

*639.3
T18.9

[From the New York Mirror.]
THE KING OF THE WIND.
BY MISS ELIZABETH COOK.

He burst through the ice-pillar'd gates of the north,
And away on his hurricane-wings he rushed forth—
He howled with delight in his strength and his speed—
He mocked at the lion, and taunted the steed;
The arrow and eagle were laggard behind,
Alone in his flight sped the King of the Wind.
He swept o'er the earth—the tall battlements fell,
And he laughed as they crumbled with maniac yell;
The broad oak of the wood dared wrestle again,
Till wild in his fury he hurled it in twain;
No power could brave him, no fetter could bind—
Supreme in his sway was the King of the Wind.
He career'd o'er the waters with death and despair,
He wreck'd the proud ship, and his triumph was there;
The cheeks that had blench'd not at foeman of blade,
At the sound of his breathing turned pale and afraid,
And he shriek'd in his glory, "Where, where will you find
One so great or so free as the King of the Wind?"

EARTH'S CHANGES.

As waves the grass upon the field to-day,
Which soon the wasting scythe shall sweep away;
As smiles the flower in the morning dew,
Which eve's chill blast upon the winds may strew;
Thus in brief glory boast the sons of clay,
Thus bloom awhile, then wither and decay.

Dust tends to dust—with ashes, ashes blend,
The senseless turf conceals the buried friend;
A few may sigh upon the grave's dark brink,
A few sad tears the broken soil may drink,
A few sad hearts in lonely sorrow bleed,
And pay that tribute which they soon must need.

I saw an infant in its robe of white,
Its doating mother's ever-dear delight,
It clapped its hands when tones of mirth went by,
And nature's gladness glistened in its eye;
Again I came! An empty crib was there,
A little coffin, and a funeral prayer.

I saw the ruddy boy, of vigor bold,
Who feared not summer's heat, nor winter's cold,
With dextrous heel he skimm'd the frozen pool,
His laugh rang loudest, 'mid his mates at school;
Again I sought him, but his name was found
On the low stone that marks your churchyard mound.

Oh! boasted joys of Earth! how swift ye fly,
Rent from the hand, or hidden from the eye;
So through the web the weaver's shuttle glides,
So speeds the vessel o'er the billowy tides,
So cleaves the bird the liquid field of light,
And leaves no furrow of its trackless flight.

But we, frail beings, shrinking from the storm,
We love these skies, that gathering clouds deform,
Though wounded oft, as oft renew our toil,
To rear a fabric on this sand swept soil,
And still we strive, forgetful of the grave,
To fix our anchor on the tossing wave.

Yet He, who marks us in our vain career,
Oft shows how frail is that we hold most dear,
Spreads o'er some face below'd the deathful gloom,
Or hides apparent in the lonely tomb,
Arrests the thoughtless, bids the worldling cease,
Wounds to admonish, and afflicts to heal.

Look to that world, where every pain shall cease,
Grief turn to joy, and labor end in peace.
Oh! seek that world, by penitence and prayer,
Sow the seed here, and reap the fruitage there,
Where shadowy joys no longer cheat the soul,
But one unclouded year, in changeless light shall roll.

MISS ELIZABETH COOK.

By John I. Gross—Our common Country. The
Constitution protects all—the people hate oppression.

By Robert Jenkins—The memory of the man, who
owned the land, that raised the corn, that fed the
goose, that bore the quill, that made the pen, that
wrote the Declaration of Independence.

By Bernard McDonough—Ireland—when Freedom
wishes a resting place, may she select the land of Hi-
bernian and there enthrone herself in permanent secu-
rity.

[From the New-York American.]

MEMOIRS OF COUNT ROSTOPCHINE, WRITTEN
in ten minutes. This is the title of an amusing
jeu d'esprit, which lately appeared in *Le Temps*.
This journal introduces it by stating that "one
day a lady told the Count he ought to write his
memoirs. The next day he brought her a little
roll, saying: 'I have obeyed your orders;—here
are my memoirs' presenting at the same time
the following brilliant satire upon human nature
in all ages, and especially upon the manners and
customs of the present day." Whether this
Count is or is not an apocryphal personage, is not
settled. A certain *Bibliographie Universelle*, tom.
3, par. 1168 is quoted—with what correctness we
are unable to verify—which is made to say,
"when Count Rostopchine came to Paris, it
caused not a little surprise to see, in the ferocious
Tartar, a wit and a courtier." But lest our
preface should be disproportioned to a ten min-
utes' memoir, we pass on to the subject-matter:

Chap. I. *My Birth*.—In 1765, on the 12th of
March, I entered on the light of day. They measur-
ed me, weighed me, baptized me. I was born with-
out knowing why; and my parents rejoiced without
knowing for what.

Chap. II. *My Education*.—They taught me all
sorts of things, and all sorts of languages; so that,
by dint of impudence and quackery, I sometimes
passed for a man of learning. My head became a
library of odd volumes, of which, however, I have
kept the key.

Chap. III. *My Torments*.—I was plagued with
masters, with tailors, who would make my clothes
too small; by the women, by ambition, by se-flove,
by vain regrets, by sovereigns, and by souvenirs.

Chap. IV. *Privations*.—I have been deprived of
three of the greatest enjoyments of humanity: theft,
gluttony, and pride.

Chap. V. *Memorable Epochs*.—At thirty, I gave
up dancing—at forty, pretensions to pleasing the la-
dies—at fifty, respect for public opinion—at sixty,
thought, when I became a true philosopher, or an
egotist, which comes to the same thing.

Chap. VI. *Moral Portrait*.—I was obstinate as a
mule, capricious as a coquette, gay as a child, idle
as a marmot, active as Buonaparte, and all these in
turn, at pleasure.

Chap. VII. *Important Resolution*.—Never pos-
sessing a command of my physiognomy, I gave loose
also to my tongue, and acquired the bad habit of
thinking aloud. This procured me some amuse-
ment, and a multitude of enemies.

Chap. VIII. *What I was, and what I might have
been*.—I was sensible of friendship and confidence,
and I wanted nothing but to have been born in the
golden age, to have stood some chance of being per-
fectly simple, i. e. a good man.

Chap. IX. *Respectable Principles*.—I never was
engaged in any affair of marriage or of gossip. I
never recommended either a cook or a physician;
consequently, I never attempted the life of any man.

Chap. X. *My Tastes*.—I was fond of small so-
cieties, of a walk in the woods. I had an involun-
tary veneration for the sun, and its setting has often
made me melancholy. As for colors, I preferred
blue; in eating, beef and horseradish; in the theat-
ricals, comedy and farce; in human beings, an open
and expressive countenance; hunchbacks of both
sexes had a charm for me which I cannot explain.

Chap. XI. *My Aversions*.—I always had a dis-
like to fools, scoundrels, and female intrigantes
who pretend to virtue; I was disgusted with affecta-
tion, puffed painted dolls of both sexes; haired rais,
liquers, metaphysics, and rhubarb; and entertained
a positive alarm at justice and mad dogs.

Chap. XII. *Analysis of My Life*.—I wait for
death without fear and without impatience. My
life has been bad melo-drama, in which I have play-
ed heroes, tyrants, lovers, fathers, every thing but
valets.

Chap. XIII. *Rewards from Heaven*.—My su-
preme blessing in life has been an independence of
the three great Powers that govern Europe. Rich,
averse to business, and indifferent to music, I had
nothing to do with Rothschild, Metternich, or Ros-
sini.

Chap. XIV. *My Epitaph*.—Here is left to re-
pose, with a mind fatigued, a head exhausted, and a
body worn out, an old fellow (*vieux diable*) deca-
red; ladies and gentlemen, pass on.

[The original of this chapter is admirable:

to 31 feet

I saw your sister full of vigor

And nature's gladness glistened in her eye

Again I came but you were not there

They tell that she has sought a happy sphere

Where angels tune their harps and
Do welcome her to bliss

What sister's heart, that grief how true

Of its sad and distant moan

But why weep now since she is gone

Be a brighter world than this

Where angels tune their harps and
Do welcome her to bliss

What sister's heart, that grief how true

Of its sad and distant moan

But why weep now since she is gone

Be a brighter world than this

Where angels tune their harps and
Do welcome her to bliss

November 18 1834 Left New Bedford on a
Whaling voyage to the Pacific Ocean in the
Ship Triton, I hope that we shall be favoured
With a short voyage, and with health to perform it

Tuesday
Nov - 18
my Dear
Aunt Sarah

at meridian discharged the Pilot roomers
and having L.P. Dist 10 miles from
with I take my departure at 2 P.m.
took 2 reefs in the top sail at
I took in the fore and mizen top-sails
and gave lay of south with hard rain
and hail at 2 A.m. took in the fore
sail at 8 A.m. wind held to L.P. were
to last set double reefs thick foggy weather
So End Latitude 40-16. Long. 71-15

Wednesday
Nov - the 19
at 2 P.m.
Spoke the
Brig

Fore part wind south by N.P.
at 2 P.m. wind west lower S.B. Middle
Strong gale. bore too with the barbed
took I board at 7 A.m. took in the main
boat and kept of S.B. under last reef
top sails and fore sail saw a schooner
standing to the South Wind W.S. 90
Lat. 39-24. Long. 69-37.

Thursday
Nov - the 20

Fore part strong gale. Spoke the Brig
S.B. under double and last reefs thick
weather with light squalls of rain Middle
more moderate made sail better fine moderate
weather set wearing sails all hands employed
in fitting the boats and other jobs to the

Latitude 38-00. Long. 67-00

Friday
Nov - the 21

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind at W
lower S.B. at 3 P.m. S.B. all hands employed
in fitting boats Middle fresh gale took in the
main top-gabersail and last double reef Latter
Strong gale in the top sails and fore sail
at 8 A.m. bore to the End
Latitude 36-20. Long. 64-30

Saturday
Nov. the 22

Dove part strong gale from west and
1 Pm kept of light under at last caught
main top sail at 4 Pm bore too above the
Starboard boat Middle heavy gale with hard
squalls latter more moderate at 5 don kept
of light Wind at 9 made sail to end

Latitude 35-34 - Long. 63-04

Sunday
Nov. the 23

Dove part fresh winds from N W steard
light single reefed top sails and main top
galsail Middle more moderate latter calm
saw at long standing to the eastward saw great
quantities of gulf weed to end

Dove part moderate Lat: 35-35. Long. 60-50 to 60-50

35-35-60-50

Monday
Nov. the 24

Dove part moderate winds from N W all
sail set a heavy swell from North Middle
and latter strong N W breezes took in the
main top galsail and steering sail employed
in fitting boats and other jobs to end

Latitude 34-26 - Long. 57-50

Tuesday
Nov. the 25

Dove part strong N W breezes steard light
under top sails saw great quantities of gulf weed
Middle and latter strong inclining more
to the south employed at boat the ship
on various jobs to end

Latitude 33-16 - Long. 54-11

Wednesday
Nov. the 26

Dove part strong N W breezes steard light
at sail in sight to the NE at 4 Pm spoke
at long from Quebec saw a plenty of gulf
weed latter set the main top galsail
employed in fitting boats and other jobs

to end Latitude 32-04 - Long 50-49 Chron
OC. 50-44

Thursday Fore part fresh winds S W and S by E
Nov. the 27 courses S E by E all sail set saw a plenty of
Nov. the 28 gulf weed Middle and latter winds S E
lay up last all sail set Employed on
ships duty S E and S by E 31-30 Long 48-31

Friday Fore part fresh winds from S E by
Nov. the 28 up last at 1 P.M. took 2 reefs in the
top sails Middle more fresh took in the
main sail gale and mizen top sail latter
strong gales with rain took in the fore
top sail lay up S E S E and S
Latitude 31-30 Long 46-30

Saturday Fore part more moderate winds West
Nov. the 29 toward and 2 reefs and set the main top
gallonsail at 7 P.M. thick squally rainy weather
took in the main top gallonsail Middle
the same latter made all sail wind S W
steered S E S E and S by E Employed on ships duty
Latitude 30-45 Long 45-30

Sunday Fore part moderate winds from S W and S by E
Nov. the 30 all sail set Employed in setting up the main top
mast rig again Middle more fresh took in the
steering sail latter the same winds S E
of heavy swell from W by N saw grate quantities
of gulf weed S E and S by E Latitude 29-11 Long 42-20

Monday Fore part strong wind from S E and S by E
Dec. the 1 with rain at 5 P.M. took 2 reefs in the top
sails Middle the same latter winds S E
at 5 P.M. took to the S E of heavy swell
from S W saw a plenty of gulf weed
at 9 A.M. saw a sail to the S E
the weather Employed on ships duty S E and S by E

Latitude by DR 28-46 Long 41-08

Tuesday
December
the 2

Fare part strong wind. S. by up. at 8 P.M. took under double reefed top sails. Middle the same with bare main at 6 P.M. took the wind South and strong stand. S. by E took in the main sail and mizen top sail at 9 more moderate made sail to land.

Latitude 28-40 Long. 39-55

Wednesday
December
the 3

Fare part fine wind from S. by E stand. S. by E all sail set this is the first time this week that we have seen the sun. Middle strong wind. latter more moderate made all sail. Employed in sending up the mizen top gallmast to land. fine weather. Lat. 27-32 Long. 37-25

Thursday
December
the 4

Fare part fine pleasant wind from South. all sail set courses. S. by E employed in coiling lines and other jobs. Middle more fresh. latter the same. Employed in sending up the fore top gallmast and main sail and various other jobs to land. Latitude 26-47 Long. 33-50

Friday
December
the 5
the 6

Fare part fine pleasant wind from North. all sail set. Middle the wind S. by E and equally took in the light sails. latter S. by E all sail set courses. S. by E employed in repairing the starboard boat and other jobs to land.

Latitude 25-50 Long 31-30

Lineer 31-45

Saturday
December
the 6

Fare part fine pleasant wind from S. by E all sail set courses. S. by E ran at brig standing to the westward. Middle equally. latter fresh winds. Employed in repairing the boat and other jobs ran at brig standing to S. by E but the guff veered to land.

Latitude 24-15 Long. 29-30 Chron.

Sun and moon 29-19

Sunday
December
the 7
Fore part fresh winds from S & courses
S & squally all sail set Employed in repairing
the boat at 5 PM finished and put her
ast Middle clear winds variable latter the
same light air So End. ---
Latitude 22-50. Long. 28-12---

Monday
December
the 8
Fore part light air from S & head to
the S by E at 9 PM took to the eastward
Middle and better fresh wind from South
by up S & E at 9 PM saw a brig standing
to the westward Employed on ship's duty
So End. Latitude 22-54. Long. by Ch. 28-19
Sun Moon. 26-51---

Tuesday
December
the 9
Fore part fine pleasant wind from S & N
by up S & E at 4 PM part of brig exchanged
signals Middle calm latter a fine breeze from
East by up S & E all sail set Employed on
Ship's duty So End. Latitude 22-22. Long. 25-59

Wednesday
December
the 10
Fore part light winds from East all sail
set Employed in setting up the fore rigging
courses S & E Middle the same latter wind S & E
by up South thick smoky weather the watch
Employed on ship's duty So End. ---
Latitude 21-05. Long. 25-13---

Thursday
December
the 11
Fore part light winds from S & E by up
South all sail set Middle the same courses S by E
better fresh breezes and thick smoky weather
Employed in getting up winter and other
jobs So End. Latitude 19-03. Long. 24-33

Friday
December
the 12
Fore part fresh winds from East course ---
S by E all sail set at 10 PM steared S & E
the main sail Middle the same latter set the
fore top most steering sail at 10 PM saw the
land bearing S & E Dist 15 miles So End. ---
Latitude 16-52 Long. 22-15

Saturday
December
the 13

Dove spent fine pleasant at 8 track standing
in under sail at 1 Pm tack of at 3 tack
in at 6 tack of Middle the same at 2 Pm
tack in latter saw at sail to the at 6
at arrival spoke the Barnaby of London
8 month out also Lat: 16-58- Long 23-00

Sunday
December
the 14

Dove spent fine pleasant weather in Barnaby
with the Barnaby saw blackish land ahead
but could not strike Middle bay of and
on latter run in to the harbour went at
then bought 4 pigs and 3 fowl & deck ships
in port Lat: 16-40- Long 23-00

Monday
December
the 15

Dove spent fine weather bay of and on at
1 stood out got 4 hogs and 9 fowl Middle
light air. few of at by West at 4 at 4m tack
to the at 9 saw at sail to the latter
saw nothing of more at Lat 17-02- Long 23-10

Tuesday
December
the 16

Dove spent light air and fine weather
standing to the latter spoke the Barnaby
at 4 Pm kept of for Cape Horn and made
all sail Middle and latter light air at day
light saw Boniverst Agago Is. Mao It neighbours
all at once saw nothing of more Wind at 6
bore S W to E Lat: 18-00 Long 23-30

Wednesday
December
the 17
the 18

Dove spent light air saw porpoises and
Carfish stand S W at 5 Pm stand south
Middle the same latter light air and shifty
round round saw porpoises right in the
passage between Agago and Island of Mayo
Lat: 15-25 Long 23-30

Thursday
December
the 18

Fore part fine pleasant trader all sail
set at 1 pm fore & by in the passage
at 5 pm stand S by E & Middle and latter
Strong trader all sail set thick cloudy
weather Employed on ships duty to End.
Latitude 12-53 Long 22-19

Friday
December
the 19

Fore part fresh trader and thick weather
same S by E & Middle and latter the same
all sail set that will draw now nothing
but foberss 2 men of duty 2 on the mending
board Employed on ships duty to End.
Latitude 10-11 Long 20-54

Saturday
December
the 20

Fore part fine pleasant trader all sail
set Middle the same latter light same
A grate number of blackfish board but could
not strike Employed on ships duty to End.
Latitude 8-18 Long 20-09

Sunday
December
the 21

Fore part light trader and fine weather
all sail set Middle the wind veered to the
set steering sails latter more fresh caught
A foberss same S by E to End.
Latitude 7-00 Long 19-34

Monday
December
the 22

Fore part fine winds from N & E all sail
set same S by E Middle light airs and shifty
with hard rain thunder and lightning latter
Cabin Employed in getting up water and provisions
to End. Latitude 6-31 Long 19-16

Tuesday
December
the 23
the 23

Fore part light airs from south stand
South Middle the same same with hard
rain latter fine clear weather and light
breakers with a head well beating all over
sails out to End Employed on ships duty
Latitude 5-50 Long 18-50

<p>Wednesday December the 24... 1834</p>	<p>Fore part light airs from the North steared South all sail set at 4 calm Middle and latter the same at meridian took a breake from SSW lay up SE made all sail found by observation this day the current setting SE by S at the rate of 1 mile per hour it being a dead calm all the 24 hours So End Latitude by 5-20: Long by Chron 14: 41:30</p>
<p>Thursday December the 25... 1834</p>	<p>Fore part light airs from SSW lay up SE all sail set caught a mess of fish at 8 AM calm Middle and latter the same Employed in unbanding the new sails and banding the old that they may last threw the calms So End Latitude 5-26 North Long by Chron 14-30-30</p>
<p>Friday December the 26... 1834</p>	<p>Fore part light airs from SSW lay up SE Employed in outbanding the fore sail and banding the other and getting up water Middle light airs all around the compass it thundered and lightened from 6 PM till 6 AM with out any intermission at tall accompaied with hard rain from 7 AM till meridian had a fine breake from West steared S by W all sail out So End Latitude by Ob 5-01 Long by Chron 14: 03-30</p>
<p>Saturday December the 27... 1834</p>	<p>Fore part light winds from the Westward Steared S by W all sail out thick cloudy wetter Middle and latter winds SW and WSW saw porpoises latter fine clear wetter Employed in fitting our sails for cape bore saw fishbacks So End Latitude by Ob 3:49 North Long by Chron 17:20-00</p>
<p>Sunday December the 28 1834 the 28 1834</p>	<p>Fore part light airs and shifts from SSW to SW Middle calm Latter fine wind from SSW lay up SE all sail set that will draw caught a mess of fish saw nothing of meat So End Latitude by Ob 3:11 North Long by Chron 16: 20: 45</p>

Monday
December
the: 28
1834

Fine part light air from S by W lay up
S by E at 3 PM tack to the west squally
middle calm latter took a light breeze
from S by E with I am in hopes is the trade
at 9 am the old saw pigot so bad.
Latitude by Alt. 2. 53 N Long by Chron 16. 51 30 W

Tuesday
December
the: 30
1834

Fine part light air from S by E all sail
out lower S by S employed in repairing
sails middle calm latter moderate winds
from South lay up S by W employed
in repairing sails and other jobs so bad.
Latitude by Alt. 2. 18 N Long by Chron 17. 23. 15

Wednesday
December
the: 31
1834

Fine part moderate winds from S by W
lay up W by S employed in repairing sails
at 4 PM bent the new main sail and bent
the old one at 5 tack to the S by E at 10 PM
the wind inclining to south tack to the
W by S latter fine winds from S to S by E so bad
Latitude by Alt. 1. 44 N Long by Chron 17. 41. 00 W

Thursday
January
the: 1
1835

Fine part fine winds from S by E lay up S by W
all sail on bent the main top sail to repair
at 4 bent it middle and latter fine winds from
S by E lay up S by W latter employed on various
jobs at bent the ship so bad.
Latitude by Alt. 00 56. N Long by Chron 18 56. 20 W

Friday
January
the: 2
1835

Fine part moderate winds from S by E lay up S by W
all sail set middle the same latter squally
with rain saw blackish bear struck and the
iron came out and we lost him so bad.
Employed on ships duty.
Latitude by Alt. 00-05 N Long by Chron 20. 19. 45

Saturday
January
the 13th -
1835

Bore part moderate trades from S by up
S W all sail set middle the same latter
lay up S W by S and more fresh row of mast
Employed on ships duty So End.
Latitude by the 1-19 South Long by Chron 21-23-15
by A: - - - - - 22-14-30

Sunday
January
the 14th -
1835

Bore part fresh trades steers S W by S
middle the same latter set the steering
sails clear fine weather. Saw nothing of mast
Latitude 314 S Long by Chron 22-37-00 A

Monday
January
the 15th -
1835

Bore part fine clear weather all sail set
wind S by S. courses S W by S middle and latter
the same saw papers Employed in taring the
fore riggain and other jobs So End.
Latitude by the 4-54 Long by Chron 23-23-15.

Tuesday
January
the 16th -
1835

Bore part light trades all sail set to the
best advantage courses S W by S & S middle light
air latter more fresh saw nothing of mast &
Latitude by the 6-00 Long by Chron 24-09-00.

Wednesday
January
the 17th -
1835

Bore part fine trades all sail out courses
S S W middle and latter strong look in the
main reef Employed on ship duty So End.
Latitude by the 8-31 Long by Chron 24-42-45.

Thursday
January
the 18th -
1835

Bore part fine pleasant trades all sail set
courses S S W middle fresh look in the wind
latter more moderate Employed on ships duty.
Latitude by the 11-15 Long by Chron 25-27-00.

Friday
January
the 19th -

Bore part fine moderate trades all sail
set middle and latter specially look in the
steering sails at 4 o'clock set them at gain
Employed on various jobs So End.
Latitude 19-40 Long by Chronometer 26-30-15

Saturday
January
the 10.

Fore part moderate trades all sail set
courses S by W & W Middle and latter S by W
wind more fresh all sail set to the best
advantage Embayed on ships duty So En.
Latitude by Ob 15 59 Long. by Chron 26 50 30

Sunday
January
the 11.

Fore part fine pleasant trades all sail set
courses S by W & W Employed in fitting at main
top sail runner fore sheets and tacks
Middle fresh latter more moderate with
equal wind shifting So En.
Latitude 18 26 Long. by Chronometer 27 33 45

Monday
January
the 12

Fore part fine pleasant trades all sail
set courses S W & S Middle the same at
7 am saw the Island of Trinidad bearing
S W & S Dist 55 miles Employed on ship duty So En.
Latitude by Ob 20 09 Long. by Chron 28 53 00

Tuesday
January
the 13

Fore part light trades all sail set steaming
in for the land at 5 went in with the boat
Middle fresh winds from East to S E all
sail courses S W all hands Employed in setting
up rigging So En.
Latitude by Ob 21 49 Long. by Chron 30 24 45

The Appearance of Trinidad Bearing S W Dist 7 miles

Wednesday
January
the 14.

Fore part fine winds from S E courses S W all
sail set Middle the same latter more fresh
all hands Employed in breaking out and getting
up water and coppering breast So En.

Latitude by Ob 23 31 Long. by Chron 31 58 00

Thursday
January
the 15th

Fore part fresh winds from S & E courses
S W all sail set Employe in coopersing boards
and getting up water. Middle strong winds
Employe in bending the stay sails and other jobs
Latitude by Ob. 25-28. Long. by Chron. 33-48-15

Friday
January
the 16th

Fore part fine & E breezes courses S W
Employe in bending the new sails and getting
in the anchors Middle the same latter more
moderate Employe in various jobs to end.
Latitude by Ob. 27-07. Long by Chron 35-30-30

Saturday
January
the 17th

Fore part light winds from S & E. courses S W
all sail set Employe in rearing new rigger
and bending new sails Middle and latter
strong winds all sail that will draw to end.
Employe on various jobs
Latitude by Ob. 29-01. Long. by Chron 37-50-15

Sunday
January
the 18th

Fore part strong S & E breezes courses S W
all sail set at 6 Pm now is lying standing
to Eastward Middle the same latter winds
S & W with rain took in the main top
gatesail and reefed the top sail to end
Latitude by DR 31-00. Long. by DR. 40-00-00

Monday
January
the 19th

Fore part calm with a heavy swell and
hard rain at 4 Pm more clear at 5 took
the wind from S & E and strong courses S W
Middle took the top gatesails main sail
gile and double reefed the top sails
latter more moderate set the main sail
gile and reefed out off the top sails
Latitude by Ob. 32-15. Long by Chron 42-45-30

Tuesday
January
the 20
Fore part strong S.E. breeze comes S.W. under single reefed top sails Middle and latter fine East breeze comes S.W. by S all sail set Employed on sundry jobs to End.
Latitude by ϕ 34 12 Long by Chron 44 57 00

Wednesday
January
the 21
Fore part fine winds from East all sail set comes S.W. by S. Middle and latter moderate E.S.E. breezes all sail set Employed on various jobs saw papers to End.
Latitude 35 51 Long. by ϕ 47 05 by Sun moon. 40 30

Thursday
January
the 22
Fore part moderate E.S.E. breeze comes S.W. by S all sail set at 2 P.M. saw sperm whales gear in quick to the Eastward bore chase but could not strike Middle and latter fine north breeze saw a brig standing to the Eastward to End.
Latitude by ϕ 37 20 Long by Chron 48 55 by Lunar 48 41

Friday
January
the 23
Fore part fine westerly winds all sail set comes S.W. by S at 4 P.M. saw a ship struggling to the Eastward Middle the same from 2 P.M. till 8 P.M. light air and shifty with rain from 8 till meridian fine S.E. breeze lay up S.W. all sail set Employed on ships duty saw a number of different kinds of birds to End.
Latitude by ϕ 38 50 Long. by Chron 50 52 & 50 58 45

Saturday
January
the 24
Fore part fine fine moderate S.E. breeze lay up S.W. all sail set Middle light air from East latter from the north with a heavy swell from S.W. saw a great number of papers Employed on various jobs to End.
Latitude by ϕ 39 55 Long by Chron 52 30 00

Sunday
January
the 25
Fore part light air from S.W. with a heavy swell from S.W. from 5 P.M. till 2 P.M. strong S.W. wind latter light air from S.E. comes S.W. at 11 P.M. saw a ship to the south to End.
Latitude by ϕ 41 32 Long by ϕ 54 00 Lunar 53 35

Monday
January
the 20th
Fore part fine pleasant winds from ESE
courses at 11 'saw a plenty of wright whales saw
a ship like one green water Middle the
wind at E latter N'W with fog so end -
Latitude by Ob. 42-44 Long by Chron. 51-22-15

Tuesday
January
the 21st
Fore part moderate winds from at 'W all
sail set courses S'W by S thick fog Middle and
latter the same water blue Employed on ship duty
Latitude by DR 43-40 Long by DR. 52-08

Wednesday
January
the 22nd
Fore part light airs from at 'W all sail
set courses S'W by S thick fog at 11. 5 PM look at
breast from SE. Latter at E. thick fog
at meridian sounded and got 72 fathoms
Latitude by Ob. 44-07 Long by Chron 60-00-00

Thursday
January
the 23rd
Fore part fresh winds from North. steam
S'W Middle S by W from 3 PM till meridian.
steams with great part foggy sounded and
got 65 fathoms So En.
Latitude 41-18. Long by Chron. 61-35-45

Friday
January
the 24th
Fore part light airs from at E courses south
at 5 PM took the wind from SSE lay up at N
Middle light and shifty latter SE lay up SE to E.
Latitude by Ob. 46-52 Long by Chron 62-15-20

Saturday
January
the 25th
Fore part light airs from ESE lay up south
all sail set from 7 PM till 8. 0 PM calm
the remainder light winds from at E Employed
in repairing the main top gobsail and the jibs
Latitude by Ob. 47-20. Long by Chron 62-24-15

Sunday
January
the 26th
Fore part light winds from south all sail set
courses S by E Middle and latter strong winds
turned up the quarter boats So En.
Latitude by Ob. 49-46 Long by Chron 62-55

Monday
February
the 2

Fare part fresh winds from south
all sail set courses S by E Middle the same
Latter calm saw right whale sent down
the mizen top gabant yard and mast
Latitude by Ob. 51 39 Long by Chron 63 15 30

Tuesday
Feb.
the 3

Fare part calm at 4 Pm light air
from S by E lay up S by E Middle the same
Latter took to the S by E S by W
saw a great number of finbacks
Latitude by Ob. 52 20 Long by Chron 63 21

Wednesday
Feb.
the 4

Fare part strong winds from south
lay up S by E at 7 Pm wore to the S by E
took reefs in the top sails Middle the
same Latter more fresh took in the main
sail at meridian wore to the Eastward
to the S by E by Ob. 52 31 Long by Chron 64 35 30

Thursday
Feb.
the 5

Fare part fresh gales from south lay
up S by E saw one finback at 10 Pm
took in the main sail and jib and lost
reef the fore and mizen top at 11 Pm
wore to the west at 2 Pm took in fore and
mizen top sails at 6 took in the fore sail
at 10 sent down the fore top gabant yard
heavy gales at meridian wore to the S by E to the
Latitude by Ob. 52 34 Long by Chron 64 10 00

Friday
February
the 6

Fare part heavy gales from south lay too
to the S by E under lost reef main top
and stay sails at 4 Pm sent down the main
top gabant yard rain Middle enlisting to
moderate Latter much sail set the fore sail
fore and mizen top sails and jib lay up S by E
heavy head swell saw a great many finbacks
and celp to the S by E

Latitude by Ob. 52 30 Long by Chron 63 33 00

Saturday
Feb.
the 7th

Gore part moderate gales from S.W. by
S.E. under single reefs the sails Middle the
same latter light from S.W. sent up the
main top gablemast and sent down the
the five top gablemast to land.
Latitude by Ob. 53 08. Long. by Chron 62-10-00

Sunday.
Feb.
the 8th

Gore part commences with fine winds from
N.W. comes South Middle at 11th latter
at 6th m saw the ~~first~~ strata
Land bearing S.W. Dist 40-miles steam
S.E. by compass thick rainy weather
Latitude by DR 54-17-Long DR 63-20-00

Monday
Feb.
the 9th

Gore part fresh winds from S.E. by up
S.W. land in sight at 4th m tack to the
Eastward cape at Johns bearing west Dist 14-miles
at 9th m tack to the W.S.W. Middle gradually
at 3th m tack to the S.E. latter the same
saw the sun to land. under double reefs
Latitude by Ob. 55-17-Long by Chron 62-15-00

Tuesday
Feb. ...
the 10th

Gore part commences with fresh winds
from South tack to the N.E. at 7th m
tack to the S.E. evening to moderate it
at 4th m from 6th m moderate winds
from N.E. all sail set employed in getting up
provisions to land.
Latitude by DR 55-30 Long by Chron 62-30-00

Wednesday
Feb.
the 10th

Gore part commences with fresh at 6th m
breeds all sail set comes S by W Middle the Wind
lost latter from S.W. to S.E. wind from S.W.
to west fine clear weather all sail set to land.

Latitude by Ob. 56-30. Long by Chron 65-12

Thursday
Feb.
the 12th Fore part light air from East courses S S W
middle and latter fine & S E breeze all
sail set fine pleasant weather to end
Latitude by Ab 57 30 Long by Chron 67 28

Friday
Feb.
the 13th Fore part fine & E breeze all sail set
courses South at 4 Pm S S W Middle the
same latter wind North courses S S W by W
employed in getting out provisions to end
Latitude by Ab 58 24 Long by Chron 70 00 00

Saturday
Feb.
the 14th Fore part fine & S W winds all sail
set courses S S W by W S S W Middle and latter
the same all sail out latter foggy to end
Latitude by DR 58 25 Long by DR 75 00 00

Sunday
Feb.
the 15th Fore part commences with strong wind
from S S W all sail out courses S S W by W
at 9 Pm took in the steering sails
main top galsail and double reefed the top
sails at 11 Pm took in the main sail fore and
mizen top sails at 9 Pm took a heavy squall
from west took in the fore sail and main
the sail at meridian wore to the north
Latitude by Ab 58 14 Long by Chron 76 10 00

Monday
Feb.
the 16th Fore part commences with strong gale
from S S W wore to the north made
sail at 10 Pm moderate gale from S S W
lay up & S S W latter inclining to calm to end
Latitude by Ab 57 32 Long by Chron 80 22 00

Tuesday
Feb.
the 17th Fore part commences with moderate wind
from S S W courses S S W by W all sail out
Middle more fresh took in the main top
galsail at 5 Pm took a hard squall
took 2 reefs in the top sails and parted
everything belonging to the jib was employed
in fitting the jib boom to end
Latitude by Ab 58 48 Long by Chron 79 47 00

Wednesday
Feb. 18
Fore part commences with strong WSW
breeze and gradually 2 reefed the fore top sail
middle more fresh with a very bad sea
took in the main sail jib and mizen
top sail and last reefed fore and main
latter more regularly made sail to end.
Latitude by Ob. 33.25. Long by Chron. 79 40.00 Long 79.36

Wednesday
Feb.
the 18
Fore part fresh S W winds comes a N W
all sail set Middle winds 18 'G' lay up
at 8 am wore to the S W at 10 wore
to the S W at the main sail and jib
Latitude 33.25 Long by Chron 79 32 30

Friday
Feb.
the 20
Fore part commences with fresh wind
from N W lay up at 9 am
took in the main top gables and took
2 reefs in the main top sail at 10 took
the main sail jib and fore top sail down
to 12 sail at 1 am last reefed the main
top sail at 7 took in the fore sail at 8 am
the wind held to S W wore to the W N W
at 10 at 12 reefed fore sail at noon set
1 last reefed fore top sail and stood S W.
Latitude by Ob. 50.45. Long by Chron. 79 00.00

Saturday
Feb.
the 21
Fore part strong gales from S W steady
S W middle inclining to moderate made
sail latter winds west lay up at 12 thick
foggy weather at 7 12 am as fog clearing
on the same course with us to land
Latitude by Ob. 48.15 Long by Chron 78 18 00

Sunday
Feb.
the 22
Fore part commences with fresh wind from
W S W and thick comes a S W Middle the
same latter more clear all sail out
Latitude by Ob. 45.00. Long by Chron 79 25.00

Monday
Feb.
the 23

Fare part commenced with fine S.W. breeze
and sail set canvas as S. S. Middle the same
at 7 AM saw whales & gain to the S.E. & board
chose but could not strike all the latter --
part employed in chasing to the
latitude 42.28. Long. by Chron 78.59.00

Tuesday
Feb.
the 24

Fare part fresh wind, saw whales and
lost the run of them employed in getting
out the anchors and stowing spars Middle
thick fog latter more clear steered N.W. employed
in getting up the top galen mast and other jobs
latitude by Ob 40.34 Long. by Chron 78.00.00

Wednesday
Feb.
the 25

Fare part moderate wind from S.W. & sea
as S. employed in getting up top galen yards.
Middle more fresh at 11 AM hove to the wind
to the westward at 3 AM back to the S.E.
at 6 kept up S.W. employed in stowing spars
and other jobs to the end
latitude by Ob 39.21 Long. by Chron 76.30.30

Thursday
Feb.
the 26

Fare part commenced with fresh wind from
S.W. steered S.E. at 6 PM took in sail and
set the watch quarter watch at 10 have
too latter fresh gale with rain came at ship
to the westward employed on ships duty so on
latitude by Ob 38.40 Long. by Chron 75.16.30

Friday
Feb.
the 27

Fare part commenced with light air and
drift at 6 PM spoke the mition of were Bedford
snow land 1300 m m 100 which latter bearing well
for south so on
latitude by Ob 38.00 Long. by Chron 73.16.00

Saturday
March
the 28

Love part commences with light airs from
the Eastward in company with the milters
at 1 PM saw a large whale board ship
but did not strike refused her Middle
steering to the westward latter at 8 o'clock
sail set to the East saw finbacks
Latitude by DR 37-44- Long. 74.50

Sunday
March
the 1

Love part fresh winds from S.E. steered
in to the S.E. Middle calm latter light
airs from S.W. headed to the N.W. 1/2 N
saw everything but sperm whale to the
Latitude by the 36.54 Long. by Chron 74.51 50

Monday
March
the 2

Love part light airs and light clouds
weather some rain saw blackfish large sharks
and got one small one and latter fine pleasant
weather saw everything but sperm whale to the
Latitude by the 36.45 Long. by Chron 74.12-00

Tuesday
March
the 3

Love part fine pleasant weather sailing in
at night took in with Middle light saw humpback
finbacks blackfish and porpoises at 10 PM
saw it still standing in for the land
employed in repairing sail and sheathing
the deck and various other jobs to the
Latitude by the 36.25 Long. by Chron 74.16 45 Sun 74.28-00

Wednesday
March
the 4

Love part moderate winds from S.E.
steered to the N.W. Middle have too
latter made all sail to the N.W. employed
in repairing the main sail and sheathing
the deck and various other jobs to the
Latitude by the 35.20 Long. by Chron 75.30 45 Sun 75.50 45

Thursday
March
the 5

Love part strong south breeze steered to the
S.W. saw finbacks Middle and latter fine
improved in ship duty getting ready for whaling
thick cloudy weather to the
Latitude by the 34.15 Long. by Chron 75.45 50

Friday
March
the 5th

Here part fresh winds from S.E. stand to
the westward under double reefed top sails
at 6 P.M. took in sail Middle and latter the
the same at 10 A.M. ~~from~~ the Island of
Juan Fernandez Baring by compass N.E. 21
Dist 20 miles saw nothing of meat & land.
Latitude by Ab. 33-30 Long. by Chron. 78-28-15

Saturday
March
the 7th

Here part fresh winds from S.E. standing
in for the land ~~the appearance for~~ the appearance for
Juan Fernandez Baring N.E. 24 Dist 10 miles
at 3 P.M. stand N.E. 21 at 6 have too headed to the
S.W. Latter made sail and stand N.E. 21 the land
in sight Employed in braking out S.P.C.
Latitude by Ab. 32-27 Long. by Chron. 79-45-24

Sunday
March
the 8th

Here part fresh winds from S.E. stand to the
N.E. 21 at 5 P.M. took in sail and headed to the
S.W. Middle the same Latter kept off S.W. 21 made
all sail at 11 A.M. saw a large whale going to the
N.W. at meridian land S.P.C.
Latitude by Ab. 32-18 Long. by Chron. 80-30-20

Monday
March
the 9th

Here part fine winds from S.E. Employed in chasing
at 3 P.M. struck kite at 4 P.M. took her in
long side Middle lay by Latter commenced sailing
moderate breeze from S.E. lay up at 6 P.M.
Latitude by Ab. 31-57 Long. 80-30-00

Tuesday
March
the 10th

Here part moderate winds from S.E. by ab.
S.E. Employed in sailing at four finished and
began to bail Middle and Latter light air
Employed in bailing S.P.C.
Latitude by Ab. 31-43 Long. 80-40-00

Wednesday
March
the 11

Fore part light airs from South and fine
pleasant weather Employed in baiting Middle
and latter the same cloudy headed to the
Eastward saw nothing off near S. End.
Latitude by Ab. 31.38 - Long by Chron 80.06.30

Thursday
March
the 12

Fore part light airs from S.E. headed to
the Eastward Employed in baiting at 8 P.M. finished
75 lb Middle and latter also employed on
various jobs saw blackbirds to land
Latitude by Ab. 31.25 - Long by Chron 79.38.30

Friday
March
the 13

Fore part light airs from South steady
S.E. Middle the winds fore fresh with
a heavy well bitter squally with light rain
Employed on ships duty S. End.
Latitude by Ab. 30.49 Long 78 50 00

Saturday
March
the 14

Fore part Strong winds and squally
from S.E. at 4 P.M. saw 3 barges sailing
to the S.W. Middle and latter fresh
gales and squally saw nothing to land -
Latitude by Ab. 29.55 Long by Chron 77.30.15

Sunday
March
the 15

Fore part fresh gales from S.E. steady
at 4 P.M. Middle took in sail half 11 P.M. East
latter lost of and made out strong wind
saw nothing off near S. End
Latitude by Ab. 28.50 - Long by Chron. 75.57.00

Monday
March
the 16

Fore part fresh S.E. wind steady S.P. at
Middle by latter kept off a gun -
Employed in getting up stocks and securing the
stores saw 3 barges standing to the S.W. S.W.
Latitude by Ab. 27.45 Long by Chron 74.50.00

Tuesday
March
the 17th

Fine part fresh SE breeze clear at 8 AM
Employed in setting up sheets Middle bay
by latter part of day gain Employed on slight
duty saw nothing at all at land
Latitude by Obs. 26-44 - Long. by Chron. 73-08

Wednesday
March
the 18th

Fine part fresh winds from south steam
at 8 AM Employed in setting up sheets at 4
PM ordered to sail and went it before Middle
bay by latter made all sail and stood at 6
Employed in shifting sails and setting up
sheets and various other jobs to land
Latitude by Obs. 26-09 - Long. by Chron. 71-55-45

Thursday
March
the 19th

Fine part fine pleasant weather with
south steam at 8 AM Employed in shifting sails
and setting up sheets and beating the
deck forward Middle bay by latter kept off
saw the land and at 11 AM at land
Latitude by Obs. 25-31 - Long. by Chron. 70-58-00

Friday
March
the 20th

Fine part moderate winds from south steam
North the land in sight Dist 25 miles saw
properis Employed in fitting the six gun painting
boats Middle bay by latter kept off saw at 10 AM
running down the coast Employed on various
jobs to land
Latitude by Obs. 24-27 - Long. by Chron. 70-47 by Sun. moon 70-49

Saturday
March
the 21st

Fine part fine winds from south steam
at 8 AM more Middle have too head of shore
at 3 PM saw in latter saw at 10 AM to see
area saw hummocks and properis to land
Latitude by Obs. 23-18 - Long. 70-30-00

Sunday
March
the 22nd

Fine part moderate winds from S.E.
Steam at 8 AM Middle the same latter made all
sail to the N by 8 AM saw at 10 AM standing to N 3/4 E
saw properis and small fish to land
Latitude by Obs. 22-36 - Long. by Sun. 71-25-30

Monday
March
the 23

Saw part fine pleasant wind from S.E.
saw S.E. at mid set Middle under easy
sail latter made all sail to the North saw
fisheris and a sooner Employed in fitting the
riggins to the
Lat. 19.51 - Long. by Chron. 71.00.15

Tuesday
March
the 24

Saw part fine pleasant wind from S.E.
saw North Middle bore to latter stand
a S.W. Employed in fitting the riggins and
having the line in sight to the

Wednesday
March
the 25

Saw part moderate wind and cloudy
saw blackish S.W. stand for S.E. latter
saw some birds a whole lot but the sun
of them saw a sooner standing of shore
Lat. 17.20 - Long. by Chron. 72.00.00

Thursday
March
the 26

Saw part fine pleasant weather sea
to the westward Middle the same latter
saw fisheris and fisheris Employed in
fitting the riggins painting and staining
Lat. 17.07 - Long. by Chron. 74.55.00

Friday
March
the 27

Saw part moderate breeze and fine
weather stand S.W. Middle a S.W. at
S.W. saw S.W. saw the boat left of
West Employed in fitting the stock to the
Lat. 16.01 - Long. by Chron. 75.22.20

Saturday
March
the 28

Saw part fine pleasant weather sea
to the West Middle the same latter stand
a S.W. saw fisheris and fisheris Employed
in fitting the riggins to the
Lat. 15.25 - Long. by Chron. 77.10.00

Sunday
March
the 29

Fine part light air and fine weather
steard to the S W Middle the same latter
steard north saw finbacks porpoises to the
latitude by the 19 51 Long by Chron 78-20-45

Monday
March
the 30

Fine part light air and fine pleasant
weather Middle the Enterprise 30 Old Middle
steard to the westward latter the same to the
Latitude by the 13-19 Long by the 79-40-00

Tuesday
March
the 31

Fine part fine pleasant weather in Company
with the Enterprise Middle by latter
steard to the N W 'saw finbacks and
porpoises and other fish to the
Latitude by the 12-24 Long 80-45-00

Wednesday
the 1
Wednesday

Fine part fine pleasant weather all sail
set steard to the westward Middle by by
latter steard to the S W 'saw nothing
Latitude by the 11-47 Long 81-40-00

Thursday
April
the 2

Fine part equally with rain steard to the
westward all sail set Middle by by to the
S W 'Latter steard N W 'saw porpoises to the
latitude 11-12 Long by Chron 82-21-00

Friday
April
the 3

Fine part fine weather steard to the S W
saw finbacks blackfish and porpoises Middle
by strong trades and equally latter steard
to the west to the End...
Latitude by the 10-38 Long by Chron 83-20-00

Saturday
April
the 4

Fine moderate trades and fine weather
steard to the S W Middle strong winds with
rain Latter Employed in fitting at new boat
and towing down the Enterprise in Company
equally with rain to the
Latitude by the 10-14 Long by DR 84-00-00

Sunday
April
the 3

Fore part light air with rain -
Middle by by latter part clear to 1/4
in company with the Enterprise to End -
Latitude by the 7 51 Long by the 81 1

Monday
April
the 4

Fore part fresh wind from SE
stead at 2 PM Middle steam West under
top sails latter thick rainy weather -
Employed on various jobs to End -
saw finback and killers -
Latitude 8 20 Long DR 85 50 00

Tuesday
April
the 5

Fore part fresh trades and thick rain
weather steamed to the railroad Middle
to the Eastward latter to the SSB saw
finbacks and porpoises to End -
Latitude by the 8 25 Long by the 87 58 00

Wednesday
April
the 6

Fore part moderate wind from SE
at 4 PM took to the Port Middle the
same latter made all sail to End -
Latitude by the 8 21 Long 87 30 45

Thursday
April
the 7

Fore part fresh trades steamed to the
Port Middle the same latter fresh wind
and equally with rain Employed in making
up spars were all water like the last.
Latitude by DR 8 00 Long by DR 86 30 00

Friday
April
the 10

Fore part thick rainy weather in shift
at 1 PM took to the SSB at 4 took
to the East and took in sail Middle by
up SSB latter at 6 and equally saw fin
backs and killers -
Latitude by the 7 28 Long by the 85 10

Saturday
April
the 11th

Fine part light air and shifty with rain
trades to the N & P Middle stood to the
SPP Latter back to the N & thick mazy
rather saw finbacks. So End.
Latitude by DR 7-15- Long by DR 85-55

Sunday
April
the 12th

Fine part light air and shifty at 2 PM
trades to the South Middle stood to the N & P
Latter the same with shifty with rain
Latitude by Ab. 7-30- Long by 85-20

Monday
April
the 13th

Fine light air and shifty all around
the compass Middle and Latter fine & C.
winds all sail set saw blackfish and bobcats
Employ' in repairing the main life galvanized
Latitude by Ab. 7-18- Long by Chron 84-40-30

Tuesday
April
the 14th

Fine part fine pleasant trades stand to the
S & P Middle the same Latter with last lay
up N & P all sail set So End
Latitude by Ab. 6-24- Long by Chron 83-09 00

Wednesday
April
the 15th

Fine part fine pleasant trades saw finbacks
and 3 sail to the North Middle stood in
Latter the same thick mazy rather So End
Saw humpbacks and blackfish
Latitude by Ab. 5-24- Long by Chron 81-42-00

Thursday
April
the 16th

Fine part fine pleasant rather stand
to Eastward Middle lay of and on at 5 am calm
at 6 took a light breeze from West stand in
at meridian came too in 4 fathoms wanted
at Vista

Monday
May
the 1

Have just got under way company with
the Middle River and Chapman land to the
West of them are other ships all the
remains of the by got some other ships
which are little 5-05. Long 81-25-00

Tuesday
May
the 2

Have just five hundred within in
Blackfish Middle bay of and on Latten stood in
the water in sight to the
Latitude by Ob 5-00. Long 81-15-00

Wednesday
May
the 3

Have just fresh water went in the water
with the boat for some distance by of and
in other cases of no more the boat

Thursday
May
the 4

Have just about out in company with the
company will make from the water
Have seen 2 ships to the
Latitude 5-24- Long 81-30-00

Friday
May
the 5

Have just speak the Middle River and
Chapman in river have 100 other vessels
out Middle bay by Latten stand to the NW
and Blackfish and others to the
Latitude by Ob 5-00. Long 81-15-00

Saturday
May
the 6

Have just five hundred within in
the water Middle stand of to the NW
Have seen 2 ships to the
Latitude by Ob 4-30. Long 82-30-00

Sunday
May
the 7

Have spent eight wind and pleasant
saw Blackfish Middle bay by Latten made out
to the westward saw Blackfish to the
Latitude by Ob 4-29. Long 84-07

Monday
May
the 8

Have just three hundred within in
the water Middle bay by Latten stand to the
NW
Latitude 4-04. Long 85-30-00

Thursday
May
the 7

Clear part fine. Pleasant weather. Went
to the west Middle to the S. P. Hill
to the S. P. Hill. Littered to the
Littered. by the 3-45. Long-- 85-25-00

Friday
May
the 8

Clear part light winds and pleasant
went to the southern shore light air
headed to the south. Littered to the
Littered to the south. Littered to the
Littered to the south. Littered to the

the 9

Clear part moderate winds and pleasant
went to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to

the 10

Clear part moderate winds and pleasant
went to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to

the 11

Clear part fine weather. Pleasant weather.
Went to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to

the 12

Clear part fine weather. Pleasant weather.
Went to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to

the 13

Clear part fine weather. Pleasant weather.
Went to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to
Littered to the Middle by the Littered to

May
the 14

Fine part light winds and pleasant lay
of and on at 5 PM the boat returned with
20 small turpin Middle ahead to the
North Letter at 3 PM at ship at anchor
under porters Island L. End.

Letter 00.5 - Long. 90.5

Monday
May
the 15

Fine part fresh winds from SE at 5 PM
took the wind James Island Baining NW 2
15 miles and porters Island Baining S by S Dist
10 miles Middle lay in latter Employed in
beating in at meridian came too in
at 11 PM

Tuesday
May
the 16

Fine part fresh winds from SE
Middle calm latter light air too boats
on shore at harboring L. End.

Wednesday
May
the 17

Fine part light winds at 5 PM
the boats returned with 20 turpins

Thursday
May
the 18

Fine part light winds and pleasant
North Middle the air pleasant
pleasant weather at 9 AM got under way
and stood out Employed in clearing up
the area L. End. Letter 00.5 - Long. 90.45

Friday
May
the 19

Fine part light winds and pleasant
at 8 PM the boat returned with 20 turpins
South ahead N by W. Letter ahead East L. End.
Letter by W. 00.05 North Long. by Chron. 90.37

Saturday
May
the 20

Fine part light winds and pleasant
up water Middle the air pleasant
Womens Island Baining N by S Dist 10 miles
L. End.

Letter by Chron. 00.05 Long. 90.25

These small green glass bottles are used for
at 1/2 inch thick to the 1/2 inch thick
back to the back of the bottle
and the bottle is used for
the bottle is used for 7 miles of the
back to the back of the bottle

Dear friend, please direct all letters
to me at the New York office
of the American Museum of Natural History
at 121 St. Nicholas Ave. New York
City. I am very truly
yours,
John A. Rehn.

One found for each from 5000
to 10000 feet. The middle
one is the same as the
other two. The last is
the same as the other two.

The first mistake which I have made
 since I left the United States since last
 the general flight in the air with
 me at the time being with me. I have
 been at the time being with me. I have

Two feet and five inches in depth:
found traps with some tracks but
the ground is so low that the water
is a few feet above it. The water
is about four feet above the ground.

Sunday
May

Tove went fresh winds from S.W. then
went at 10 P.m. tack to the S.E. Middle
the same latter tack to the westward
to end Latitude 2-18- Long. 83-53

Monday
June

the 1

Tove went fresh winds from S.W. then
went at 10 P.m. tack to the S.E. Middle
to the Eastward at 7 a.m. saw whales
gain to the south quick did not
saw 2 sail to end. Lat. 2-26- Long. 83-48

Tuesday

June 2

the 2

Tove went fine pleasant weather at
2 P.m. saw whales head and tail but
did not strike till about 4 P.m.
to end Latitude 2-10 Long. 83-32

Wednesday

June 3

the 3

Tove went fresh wind from south
stood to the west saw whales too far
off to have Middle tack to the westward
latter 2 sail in sight to end
Latitude 2-10 Long. 84-22

Thursday

June 4

the 4



Tove went fine pleasant weather at
2 P.m. saw whales head struck tail
at 5 took her at long side Middle bay
by latter commenced cutting at 4 P.m.
and began to lose saw more whales
head struck to end
Latitude 2-15 Long. 84-00

Friday

June 5

the 5



Tove went fresh wind from S.W. then
went at 10 P.m. tack to the S.E. Middle
at long side Middle bay by latter
commenced cutting fresh wind from S.W.
Latitude 2-34 Long. 83-00

Saturday

June 6

the 6

Tove went fresh wind from S.W. then
went at 10 P.m. tack to the S.E. Middle
latter commenced cutting at 8 P.m.
were ship to the westward to end
Latitude 2-20 Long. 82-35

one part from water. But it is only
break the shells, and water and butter
the same, bread in the water of oil.
But the water is not long as 20-25

There have been four persons with the same
name living at 2125 Broadway, N.Y.C.
in 1880. The other three to the western part of the
city. The first was a woman of 60 years of age,
born in 1820. The second was a man of 60 years of age,
born in 1820. The third was a man of 60 years of age,
born in 1820. The fourth was a man of 60 years of age,
born in 1820.

There was thick soil upon the surface
to the west of 55 m thick to the Eastward
with thin more little soil on west and
back to the
west 200-250 ft. long 10-15 ft. wide

[illegible]

We had fine pleasant weather and
 good views of the river and
 at 5 took tea at the house of the
 the first of the trip. The weather was
 very fine and the views of the river
 and the city were very fine. The
 trip was very pleasant and the
 weather was very fine.

[illegible]

Saturday
June
the 15

Fine part Employed in stowing down the
sail in sight of manning Middle stood
to the westward latter the same Employed
in stowing down Low papers. L. End -
Latitude 2-58. Long- 83-20-00

Sunday
June
the 16

Fine but fresh wind from South stood
to the westward at 3 PM finished
stowing down Middle tack to the westward
Lower in sight of manning Middle
Latitude 2-20 Long- 82-01-30 - - -

Monday
June
the 17

Fine part light winds and fine weather
Middle more fresh stood to the westward
latter the same saw at east at meridian
to the L. End - - -
Latitude 2-27- Long- 83-48 - - -

Tuesday
June
the 18

Fine part light winds and fine weather
sail in sight at 7 PM spoke the
Sunder Sea and papers Employed on ship
date of the Middle 2-37 Long 83-11-00

Wednesday
June
the 19

Fine part light winds and fine weather
Sunder Sea in sight at 10 PM and latter
the same saw papers Employed on ship
date of the Middle 2-37 Long 83-11-00

Thursday
June
the 20

Fine part fine pleasant weather
to the west Middle and latter the same
latter saw papers Employed on ship
all sail Employed in getting up weather
Latitude 2-38- Long- 84-48-00

Friday
June
the 19

Fine part moderate winds and
pleasant weather saw at 10 PM
saw the Sunder Sea to the westward
Middle and latter the same at L. End
Latitude 2-38 Long 84-48-00

Wednesday
Sept
the 20

Fine part fine pleasant weather
staying to the westward Middle and
later the more we sailing to the

Thursday
Sept
the 21

Fine part fine pleasant weather
Sail in sight Middle standing to the
west later took to the Eastern later part
in sight S. 43
later 2.34 Long 46.20

Thursday
Sept
the 22

Fine part fine weather one whaler
seen quick to it the same chase
but could not strike Middle and
later for water one whaler S. 43
later 2.34 Long 46.47.45

Friday
Sept
the 23

Fine part fresh wind and gently
Middle more later more clear and
the whaler and whaler S. 43
later 2.34 Long 47.30

Saturday
Sept
the 24

Fine part fresh wind and light squalls
of rain ~~at~~ at 10 the one whaler to
saw the night sight to fine at
11 the took to the western later one
whaler and whaler and it with to the
later by the 2.00 Long 48.30

Sunday
Sept
the 25

Fine part strong wind at 1.00
took a weather as the the with Middle
moderate later more at 1.30
sailing the more the wind S. 43
later 2.34 Long 49.30

Monday
Sept
the 26

Fine part moderate wind and fine
as the whaler to wind Middle later
got of one whaler whaler in sailing
later and the whaler S. 43
later 2.34 Long 50.30

Monday
June
the 22

Two part ... Pleasant weather ...
in ...
standing to the ...
... in getting ...
Lat. 2-12 - Long - 84-35-00

Tuesday
June
the 23

Two part ...
...
...
...
Lat. 1-9 - Long - 83-20-00

Wednesday
June
the 24

Two part ...
...
...
...
...
Lat. 31-38-00

Thursday
June
the 25

Two part strong winds standing
...
standing to the ...
the same ...
Lat. 00 17 - Long - 80-50-00

Friday
July
the 1

Two part ...
...
...
whales Cape Lorenzo bearing ...
Lat. 1-15 - Long - 80-30-00

Saturday
July
the 2

Two part ...
...
...
...
...
Lat. ... Long ...

Monday
July
The 3rd

Have spent much time in the
water still, but I have not mentioned
how the little ones are doing now
shells from back and almost to the
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00

Tuesday
July
The 4th

Have spent time pleasant water
still very little cloudy with
most one shot in the morning to the
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00

Wednesday
July
The 5th

Have spent time pleasant water
much shot to the bottom in the morning
did not like the look of the bottom
of the at 1 the look in at 10 took
it 6 shot took in one shellfish
and before the boat in with the
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00

Thursday
July
The 6th

Have spent time pleasant water
at 10 the look of the bottom the same
little shooting in one shellfish before
fisheries and sometimes to the
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00
But St. Thomas having 16 shot a mile

Friday
July
The 7th

Have spent time pleasant water
of shore it is back in one at 1 took
of at 10 took in still the same at
10 took of at 1 shot took in to the bottom
up to the shore without shot St. Thomas
at last after 4 days back to the bottom
one of great number of burrows
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00

Saturday
July
The 8th

Have spent time pleasant water
to the bottom still the same water
one the look having but shot as in
one of great number of burrows to the
bottom 1-20. Long 31-10-00

Thursday
July
the 7

Fine part moderate winds and fine
after saw 1 ship to anchor of lumber
and 1 ship standing to at 11 am
back of shore middle and latter the
same fresh winds saw spermaceti S. End.
Latitude by OB 8-29 - Long by Chron 82-05

Friday
July
the 8

Fine part fine winds standing to at 11
at 11 am back in port middle the same
after saw everything but down shore
S. End. Latitude by OB 8-29 - Long by Chron 82-05

Saturday
July
the 11

Fine part moderate winds and thick
foggy weather saw finbacks blackbird
and sparrow middle the same latter
saw finbacks S. End. -
Latitude 4-5-4 - Long 85-00-00

Sunday
July
the 12

Fine part strong winds headed off
shore middle the same latter saw
board clastic and mist him employed
in chasing S. End. -
Latitude by OB 5-40 - Long 85-35-00

Monday
July
the 13

Fine part fresh winds and squally whales
in sight at 2 am bore struck and bore
middle back to the southward at 7 am
low whales bore struck 2 and got one
at 11 took her of long. side S. End.
Latitude by OB 5-29 - Long 85-20-00



Tuesday
July
the 14

Fine part fresh winds in sailing at 12
finback and down to S. End. middle the
same latter saw everything but spermaceti
whales employed in hauling S. End. -
Latitude by OB 6-17 - Long 85-10-00

Wednesday
July
the 15

Two great fresh winds with squalls
tempest is looking at 5 the fish
were beautiful fish. and salmon
middle and other kinds to the
set to the ground very thick to the
bottom 40-50. Long 20-30

Thursday
July
the 16

Two great fresh winds and fresh
breeze in the S & Middle to the
the north and at longer standing to
the south and at greater number of
fishes to the bottom
Bottom 40-50 Long 20-30

Friday
July
the 17

Two great fresh winds and
squalls with light rain. Middle more
fresh fish were clear and fish to
the bottom 40-50 Long 20-30
Bottom 40-50 Long 20-30

Saturday
July
the 18

Two great fresh winds and
squalls with light rain. Middle the
same fish to the bottom 40-50
Long 20-30

Sunday
July
the 19

Two great fresh winds and
squalls with light rain. Middle
the same fish to the bottom 40-50
Long 20-30

Monday
July
the 20

Two great fresh winds and
squalls with light rain. Middle
the same fish to the bottom 40-50
Long 20-30

Thursday
July the 20

Some light fresh winds and weather
headed to the north. Middle the
under short sail latter made sail
saw finbacks - 6 in -
Latitude by the 6-25 Long. 84-21-00

Wednesday
July the 22

Some light fresh winds and weather
headed to the Eastward saw finbacks
Middle the 25 at 7-40
saw at sail by the 28 saw finbacks
Wachfish and porpoises 20 in -
Latitude 4-47 Long. 83-30-00

Thursday
July the 23

Some light moderate winds and
clouds are very thin but shows
white Middle the 28 at 8-00
Latitude by the 5-40 Long. 82-28-00

Friday
July the 24

Some light fresh winds and weather
headed to the Eastward saw
at west saw finbacks and porpoises 20 in -
Latitude by the 6-25 Long. 81-25-00

Saturday
July the 25

Some light moderate winds from
the Eastward to the Middle under
short sail latter made sail saw finbacks
and porpoises 20 in -
Latitude by the 6-25 Long. 80-35-00

Sunday
July the 27

Some light moderate winds and fine
weather headed to the East Middle the
same latter back to the Eastward 20 in -
Latitude by the 7-01 Long. 79-13-00

Monday
July the 28

Some light moderate winds and fine
weather headed to the East Middle the
same latter back to the Eastward 20 in -
Latitude by the 7-01 Long. 78-13-00

Monday
July
the 4th

Fine part fine pleasant weather
at the 10th Middle long wind took
in the top galloons with and 4th jib latter
sent down the main top galloons and to
return in 10 minutes. 10th 10th

Tuesday
July
the 5th

Fine part strong trade wind in evening
the main top galloons with 11th 12th 13th 14th
15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
latitude 6th long 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Wednesday
July
the 6th

Fine part strong trade wind in evening
the main top galloons with 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
latitude 6th long 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Thursday
August
the 1st

Some part strong trade wind in evening
the main top galloons with 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th
latitude 6th long 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Friday
August
the 2nd

Fine part fine pleasant weather
employment on the main top galloons at 5th 10th
latitude 6th long 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Saturday
August
the 3rd

Fine part fine pleasant weather
employment on the main top galloons at 5th 10th
latitude 6th long 10th 11th 12th 13th 14th 15th 16th 17th 18th 19th 20th 21th 22th 23th 24th 25th 26th 27th 28th 29th 30th

Tuesday
August
the 1

one boat left in the morning
going down the river at 5 P.M. gone
to St. Vincent in the night
and of various specimens in shore or
near the river the six following were
To End Lateral 30-30- Long 80-22-22

Wednesday
August
the 5

one boat left in the morning to recruit
slight rain latter one boat on shore
to recruit To End

Thursday
August
the 6

one boat on shore at 4 P.M. returned
with bananas and coconuts Middle
and Lateral fine weather

Friday
August
the 7

one boat on shore of recruiting
at 5 P.M. returned with bananas
Middle and Lateral fine weather

Saturday
August
the 8

one boat on shore of recruiting
one is working at 4 returned and got
more and then went Middle by
of N.W. Lateral by of N.W. Lateral
in painting ship To End in blackfish
slight rain 2 P.M. by 4 P.M.

Sunday
August
the 9

one boat left for the morning with
Employed in painting ship Middle
by 10 P.M. then of to the returned
of various specimens the six following were
To End Lateral 30-30- Long 80-22-22

Monday
August
the 10

one boat left for the morning at 4 P.M. about
the large specimens in Middle by 10
latter went to the north Employed in
obtaining the same type with and painting
ship To End

latter one Long 80-22-22

Tuesday
August
the 11

Fine faint fresh winds ahead at 40
Curling on the water to the north. Still
fresh later light winds ahead to the
north curling in passing with S. to S.
Latitude 1-50 Long - 42-00-00

Wednesday
August
the 12

Fine faint light winds ahead to the
north. Still by later about at 40
was blackish brown's looking as white in
Latitude 1-50 Long - 42-00-00

Thursday
August
the 13

Fine faint fine pleasant weather
ahead at 40. Still ahead to the north
later at 40 looking in getting up
water to the
Latitude 1-50 Long - 43-00-00

Friday
August
the 14

Fine faint moderate winds and
fine weather ahead at 40. Still
by later the weather comes the same
looking as white looking to the
Latitude 2-00 North Long 43-50-00

Saturday
August
the 15

Fine faint fresh winds ahead still still
the same later light at 40 & 45 for
weather for 1000 an weather looking
in white looking to the
Latitude 2-41 Long 45-00-00

Sunday
August
the 16

Fine faint fresh winds and fine weather
ahead at 40 & 45 for 1000 an weather
looking in white looking to the
Latitude 3-50 Long 45-00-00

Monday
August
the 17

Fine faint moderate winds and fine weather
ahead at 40 & 45 still more
clear later by 1000 an weather looking
in white looking to the
Latitude 5-00 Long 46-00-00

Sunday
August
the 18th

Fine part light winds and very warm
after about 12 o'clock at noon
to the S. at 12 past 3 back to the West
5 PM on the S. C. being in
by 10 PM in bucketed water. S. C. L.

Monday
August
the 19th

Fine part light winds and very warm
to 12 PM. Employed in waiting
and waiting. Later the same S. C. L.

Tuesday
August
the 20th

Fine part light winds and very warm
waiting at 10 PM 4 men run at
11 PM in waiting. S. C. L.

Wednesday
August
the 21st

Fine part light winds and very warm
to 12 PM. Middle more clear. Later
very at 9 PM my runaways came
back all but one that was drowned
in the attempt poor fellow he has
gone to his long home. S. C. L.

Thursday
August
the 22nd

Fine part thick squalls rather Employed
in getting under way at 12 past 8. got
under way and stood out middle very
with thunder and lightning. Later
more clear Employed in stowing the anchors
and chains. Wind S.W. stood S.W. S. C. L.
Latitude by the 5-09 Long. 85-20-00

Friday
August
the 23rd

Fine part fine rather S.W. by S
about 12 PM. Middle fresh all sail
set. Later the same saw nothing S. C. L.
Latitude 3-50 Long. 85-18-30

Saturday
August
the 24th

Fine part moderate winds by up S.W.
all sail set Middle the same. Later
fine rather Employed on ship duty. S. C. L.
Latitude 2-30 Long. 84-03-30

Tuesday
August
the 25

Fine part fine pleasant weather on board
the main top gobsail and board the
new one ahead to the ESE at meridian
tack to the Westward Latter the same
found one of the main top mast shrouds
had Employed in fitting a new one S. E.
Latitude 1-50 - Long. Ch. 84-30-00

Wednesday
August
the 26

Fine part thick cloudy weather Employed
in repairing sails Middle squally
Latter found the main top mast shrouds
parted Employed in fitting them at
10 AM spoke the Capt. Robert Newton
Master S. E. Latter 1-00^{North} Long 83-30

Thursday
August
the 27

Fine part fresh winds from south
headed to the ESE at 6 PM tack to
the WSE Middle and Latter the
same saw fisher's Employed in fitting
out provisions and other jobs at 6 PM
Latitude 00:41 North Long 85-00-00

Friday
August
the 28

Fine part fresh winds from ESE
headed to the SW Middle and Latter
the same Employed in fitting were cutting
blocks truss S. E. saw blackfish
fisher's and fisher's
Latitude 00:20^{more} North Long. P. R. 86:40-00

Saturday
August
the 29

Fine part thick cloudy weather winds
South headed to the WSE Employed
in fitting cutting gear Middle the
same Latter saw blackfish fisher's S. E.
Lat: 00:03^{South} Long Ch 88:45: 40: 88-56-00

Sunday
August
the 30

Fine part fine weather winds ESE
headed to the SW at 10 PM tack to
the ESE Latter light air and shifty S. E.
Latitude 00:00 North Long 89-26:30

Monday
August
31

Fore part light air from S.E. &
by 10 P.M. wind S.W. at 2 P.M. saw
the land at meridian more too latter
part of west 5 hands in sight employed
in fitting the cutting gear So End ---
Latitude 00-00. Long 90-00-00

Tuesday
Sept 1

Fore part calm breeze on ship's feet
chumwater having no effect 12 miles
which the wind later strong wind
from S.W. moderate breeze with light
12 miles and 2 others So End saw her here
Latitude 00-17 North Long 91-22-00

Wednesday
Sept 2

Fore part fresh S.W. wind saw
humbucker at 6 P.M. took in sail
reduced rock having at 7 P.M. 7 miles
latter saw 2 ships or sailing So End.
Latitude 00-00 South Long 91-40-00

Thursday
Sept 3

Fore part fine pleasant weather spoke
the helvetia cattle and mercator spring
1000 Middle light air latter moderate
winds standing in So End. ---
Latitude 00-07 South Long 91-43-00

Friday
Sept 4

Fore part fine pleasant weather
sails in sight at 1 P.M. spoke the
constitution at 2 P.M. spoke 1790 bell
which was latter view of S.W. & S.E.
Latitude 00-20 : Long 92-30-00

Saturday
Sept 5

Fore part light air and of quite
number of blackish and pinkish Middle
light winds latter calm on board
the fore part with the spring to the
Latitude 00-54 : Long 93-20 ---
saw the ...
at 2 P.M. boat Currier Shore in
the fore again to give him 10 fishes
for shooting the other species.

Sunday
Sept 6

Fore part calm breeze on the fore
left sail Middle and latter part air
and calm saw harbor and finbacks
at meridian took a light breeze from
S.E. made all sail to the S.W.
Latitude 1-14 - Long 94-00

Monday
Sept 7

Fore part light air and fine weather
saw S.W. Middle and latter part
breeze on ship's duty S.E.
Latitude 1-45 - Long 95-17-00

Tuesday
Sept 8

Fore part fresh wind from S.E.
and squally courses S.W. Middle clear
and fresh breeze Latter cloudy Employed
on ship's duty saw finbacks and harbor
Latitude 1-14 - Long 60 97 43-00

Wednesday
Sept 9

Fore part moderate wind and hazy
weather courses S.W. at 6 P.M. S.W. by N
Middle clear fine weather Latter cloudy
saw a great number of finbacks.
Employed on ship's duty S.E.
Latitude 4-37 - Long 100-17-15

Thursday
Sept 10

Fore part fresh trades all sail
set courses to S.W. Middle and latter
the same Employed in repairing the mizen
left sail S.E.
Latitude 4-58 - Long 103-00-00

Friday
Sept 11

Fore part fresh trades at 1 P.M.
saw whales board chase but could not
strike at 6 P.M. spoke the Orizaba
admiral 1800 and the Charles Carroll
Chase 1400 and made out Middle bay
to Latter steard N.W. S.E. Ends.
Latitude 4-16 - Long 104-00-00

Saturday
Sept 12

Saw first fine fragment with
steer S W Middle bay by latter steer
S W by N saw fisher's
Lat. 4-5-08- Long. 105-10-00

Sunday
Sept 13



Saw first fine pleasant weather
at 1 past 3 PM saw whales heard
chase but could not strike either
headed to the N E. later 4 PM -
saw nothing to end -
Lat. 4-45- Long. 106-00-00

Monday
Sept 14



Saw first shook the bottom
and mile at 4 PM saw a large
whale. headed to the N E. at
12 back to the south saw nothing
to end. Lat. 4-54- Long. 106-10-00

Tuesday
Sept 15

Saw first fine weather the
mid in company middle headed to
the N E under last mile later
saw a ship and harbor to end -
Lat. 4-39- Long. 107-00-00

Wednesday
Sept 16

Saw first fine weather clearing to
the westward Middle bay by latter
steer of at 10 PM spoke the distant
Brook's mouth. Stevia hussy 950
saw nothing of note to end -
Lat. 4-11- Long. by 108-34-00 108-32-00

Thursday
Sept 17

Saw first fine weather and no fish
steering to the westward at 6 PM
saw whales too in night to love
saw a number of ships to end -
Lat. 4-22- Long. Ch 109-27- Loran 109-36

Friday
Sept
13

Fore part fine weather steard to the
S^W at 6 Pm tack to the south
middle the same latter S^W at 8 am
spoke the stanton of Fair Haven Church
28. month 2000 S^o E^o
Latitude 5-08- Long- by lunar 110-40

Saturday
Sept
14

Fore part fine pleasant weather
steard N^W at 3 Pm saw 2 large
whales and lost the view of them
middle the same latter steard to the West
saw nothing but barfais S^o E^o
Lat. 5-21 Long by Chron. 112-25

Sunday
Sept
20

Fore part fine pleasant weather
middle fresh winds steard N^W at 9
latter the same with barfais S^o E^o
Latitude 4-27 Long- 114-40-00

Monday
Sept
21

Fore part fresh winds steard
N^W at 4.3 Pm saw whales
at 4 part 4 Pm board struck and
killed at 6 spoke her at long side
middle by light at 6 am commenced cutting
at 10 finished S^o E^o
Latitude by Chron. 4-04- Long by Chron. 116-55-00



Tuesday
Sept
22

Fore part fresh winds and squally
getting clear for boiling at 2 Pm saw
more whales board chase but could not
strike saw the mile take of whales
at 7 commenced looking middle part
latter the same S^o E^o
Latitude 4-04 Long 117-05-00

Wednesday
Sept
23

Fore part in company with the mile
at 4 Pm saw whales board chase but
could not strike steard to the N^W at
1 Pm tack to the south at meridian
tack to the N^W finished boiling S^o E^o
Latitude 4-32 Long 117-25-00



Thursday
Sept 24

Fine part fine weather headed to the
N.E. at 12 past 12- took to the south,
latter tack to the N.W. line clear
weather and no fish to be seen
Lat. 4-20. Long-117-20-00

Friday
Sept 25

Fine part fine weather headed to the
N.W. Employed in cooping oil middle
took latter N.W. Employed in firing
down at meridian saw whales left to
do do. Lat. 3-21. Long-117-40

Saturday
Sept 26

Fine part Employed in chasing in
company with the mits at 3 PM. took
and left at 7 PM took her along side
middle day in latter commenced cutting at
9 AM finished and begun to boil to land
with hoisting the fluke chain
Lat. 3-23. Long-118-40-00



down
Sunday
Sept 27

Fine part fresh winds and clear
weather saw whales gain quick to the N.W.
middle headed to the N.E. at 3 AM
took to the south at 6 AM saw more
whales gain quick to S.E. quickly coming
weather Employed in boiling to land
Lat. 3-21. Long-118-25-00 & 118-10-00

Monday
Sept 28

Fine part fine weather finished boiling
middle strong winds latter the same
split the gale bent the one saw fin back
and surface to land
Lat. 3-26. Long-118-28-00. Lat. 3-24-30

Tuesday
Sept 29

Fine part fine weather and no fish
middle fresh winds latter the same
saw nothing are waiting at noon
Lat. 4-50. Long-119-00-00

Wednesday
Sept 30

Fore part fine pleasant weather steamed
to the south at 6 PM back to the N.W.
Middle the same Latter employed in
steaming down saw nothing S. E. -
Latitude 4.10 Longitude 119-07-00

Thursday
October
the 1

Fore part Employed in steaming down
at 3 PM finished headed to the
North Middle steamed S.W. Latter the
same S. Ends - squally.
Latitude 9-31 Longitude 120-00-00

Friday
October
the 2

Fore part steamed S.W. Middle and
Latter the same Employed on ship's
duty saw a finback S. E. -
Latitude 00-55 South Long: 121-27-45

Saturday
October
the 3

Fore part fine pleasant weather steamed
S.W. Middle W of W. Latter W S W
saw nothing S. E. -
Latitude 00-05 North Long. 123-16-45

Sunday
October
the 4

Fore part fine weather steamed N.W. S. E.
at 5 PM saw whales heard struck 3 and
got one noble fellow Middle long by latter
commenced cutting line well - S. E. -
Latitude 00-28 Longitude 123-23-00

Monday
October
the 5

Fore part fine weather at 4 PM finished
and began to coil Middle headed to
the south latter the same S. Ends
Latitude 00-00 Longitude 123-36-00

Tuesday
October
the 6

Fore part fine weather employed in
coiling Middle the same steamed S.W. Latter
the same at meridian finished coiling
70 lbs S. Ends
Latitude 00-49 Longitude 125-00-00

Wednesday
October
7

Fore part fine pleasant weather
Employed in clearing up stow at 4
Middle and latter of W by S now nothing
to End Latitude 2-16 Longitude 126-23-30

Thursday
October
8

Fore part fine pleasant weather
stow at 4 by S Middle and latter
S by W Employed in cooping to
stow down to End
Latitude 3-20 Longitude 128-30-15

Friday
October
9

Fore part fine weather at 2 Pm saw
whales heard chase but could not strike
Middle stow to the north under top sails
at 12 were to the north latter W by S
Employed in stowing down to End
Latitude 3-25 Longitude 129-18-00

Saturday
October
10

Fore part fine weather stow W by W
Employed in stowing down at 4
Middle and latter stow at W by W
Employed in clearing ship to End
Latitude 2-43 Longitude 131-28-00

Sunday
October
11

Fore part fine weather courses at W by W
Middle and latter is S by W
to End
Latitude 1-16 Longitude 132-50-00

Monday
October
12

Fore part fine pleasant weather courses
W by W Middle and latter the same
and interior Employed in repairing the
fore sail to End Middle in cooping
Latitude 0-21 Longitude 134-40 Summen 134-20

Tuesday
October
13

Fore part fine weather courses W by W
at 6 Pm W by S Middle the same at
6 Pm saw whales heard chase but could
not strike galled by the ship the mile
took one small one to End
Latitude 0-20 Longitude 136-15-15

Wednesday
October "
14

Fore part fine pleasant weather. At 3 PM took to the south at meridian took to the S. E. Latter the same saw porpoises S. E. Lat. 00-14 South Long. 135-44. Sund 135-44

Thursday
October "
15

Fore part fine pleasant weather saw nothing. Middle stand S. W. by W. Latter S. W. by S. in setting up rig again saw finbacks and porpoises S. E. Lat. 00-26 South Long. 138-18-0

Friday
October "
16

Fore part fine pleasant weather stand S. W. by S. in setting up rig again Middle fine weather latter setting up rig again S. E. Lat. 1-31 Longitude 139-35-45

Saturday
October "
17

Fore part fine weather and fresh winds comes S. W. by S. at the watch Middle the same Latter saw whales heard chase but could not strike the whale took one S. E. Lat. 2-03. Long 141-00-00



Sunday
October "
18

Fore part fine weather at 3 PM saw whales heard struck killed at 5 took her A long side Middle by by latter commenced cutting at 8 finished everything thing in the better side down S. E. Lat. 3-13- Long 141-22-00

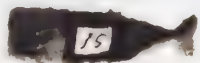


Monday
October "
19

Fore part commenced boiling strong winds blow to the south at 1/2 past 4 PM saw whales heard struck and got 2. Middle took them A long side latter commenced cutting at meridian finished and began to boil S. E. Lat. 3-37 Long 141-49-00



Tuesday
October
20



Fore part fine pleasant weather
Employed in hauling tacking one way and
the other looking for dead whales. --
stood to the south at 12. took to the
N.E. at 6 A.M. saw whales foot of struck
got one and lost it here at 10 A.M. took
her to ship so End. ---
Latitude 3-45- Long. 141-58-30- ---

Wednesday
October
21

Fore part fresh winds from S.E. at 1 P.M.
commenced cutting at 3 finished Middle
stood to the south at 6 A.M. took to
North latter finished hauling so End
Latitude 3-59- Long. 141-52-15

Thursday
October
22

Fore part fine pleasant weather --
stood to the north at 6 took to the
S.E. at 12. took to the North so End
Lat. 3-00- Long. 142-17-00

Friday
October
23

Fore part fine pleasant weather --
to the north at day light took to
the North Employed in string down --
at 4 part 11 saw a large whale foot
of so End Lat. 3-00 Long. 142-00

Saturday
October
24



Fore part fine pleasant weather --
at 3 P.M. struck kill at 4 part 4 P.M.
took her a long way got one boat
stave Middle Employed string down latter
commenced cutting so End
Latitude 2-58 Longitude 142-30-00

Sunday
October
25



Fore part fine pleasant weather
Employed in hauling cutting at 4 P.M.
finished saw more whales bore chase
but too high night set the works to
gain Middle stood to the S.E. Latter
were to the North Employed in hauling
and repairing stoven boats so End
Latitude 3-07- Long. 142-30-00

Monday
Oct the 26th

Fore part fresh winds Employed
in hauling and repairing stores
boats Middle tack to the S.E. latter
the same do. En. 4.

Latitude 2-14- Long. 142-14-00

Tuesday
Oct the 27th

Fore part fine pleasant weather
Employed in hauling at 4 P.M. finished
Middle stood to the North latter saw
whales part of struck and got 2 took
one to the mile Commenced cutting at En.
Latitude 2-14- Long. 142-37-00

Wednesday
Oct the 28th

Fore part fine pleasant weather
at 1 P.M. finished cutting and began
to haul Middle headed to the South
at 4 P.M. tack to the S.E. saw porpoises
at meridian finished hauling S. En.
Latitude 3-17- Long. 142-26-00 & 142-47-45

Thursday
Oct the 29th

Fore part fine pleasant weather
stood to North Middle the same - -
Latter Employed in stowing down at
12 - tack to the South S. En. - -
Latitude 2-39- Long. 142-49-00

Friday
Oct the 30th

Fore part fresh winds stood to
the S.E. Employed in stowing down Middle
the same latter tack to the N.W.
Employed in stowing down saw breacher's do. En.
Latitude 3-21- Long. 143-07-00

Saturday
Oct the 31st

Fore part fresh winds stood to the
North Employed in stowing down at 4 P.M.
finished Middle stood to North latter
the same S. En. Lat. 2-30- Long. 143-00

Sunday
Nov the 1st

Fore part fresh winds at 9 P.M.
saw whales found struck killed at 6 took
her to the ship Middle lay by latter
commenced cutting at 8 finished S. En.
Latitude 2-18- Long. 143-49

Monday
Nov. 2nd
Y

Fore part fresh winds Employed in
bailing Middle the same at 4 AM
finished bailing at 1/2 past 7 saw whales
gain quick did not bore to End. ---
Latitud. 2-01- Long. 144-07-15

Tuesday
Nov. 3rd

Fore part fine pleasant weather
stead to the S.E. at 12 tack to the
S.W. latter fine weather saw nothing
to End. Latitud. 2-15- Long. 144-02-30

Wednesday
Nov. 4th

Fore part fine weather headed to
the North Middle the same at 12 tack
to the S.E. latter the same saw porpoises
to End. Latitud. 2-51- Long. 144-31-30

Thursday
Nov. 5th
Y

Fore part fine pleasant weather
stead to the S.E. Middle tack to
the south latter the same saw whales
to End. Latitud. 3-46- Long. 144-18-00

Friday
Nov. 6th



Fore part fine pleasant weather stead
S.E. at meridian tack to the North ---
at 1/2 past 6 AM saw whales at 1/2 past 7
bore struck 2 and got 2. at 11 took
them as long side to End. ---
Latitud. 3-44- Long. 144-31-45. ---

Saturday
Nov. 7th

Fore part fine weather Employed in
nothing at 4 PM finished and begun
to bail Middle fresh winds latter
more moderate Employed in bailing
to End. Latitud. 4-10- Long. 144-34-00

Sunday
Nov. 8th



Fore part fresh winds and fine weather
Employed in bailing at 4 PM finished
Middle stead to the north at 3 AM
saw whales boat of truck one killed and
took her to the side to End. ---
Latitud. 3-10- Long. 144-35-00

Monday
Nov 9

fore part light air saw nothing
middle and latter calm Employed
in stowing down to End -
Latitude 2-51 - Long - 145-08 -

Tuesday
Nov 10



fore part calm Employed in stowing
down at 4 Pm finished at 6 Pm
A light air from N.E. stood to the North
middle the same latter saw whales -
board struck and took 3 - got one boat
aboard at 10 Am took them at long
side and commenced cutting to End
Latitude DR. 2-00 - Long - 145-30 -

Wednesday
Nov 11



fore part fine weather Employed in
cutting at 2 Pm finished and begun to
boil middle stood to the South latter
the same saw whales board took one
at meridian took her at long side to End
Latitude 1-35 - Long - 146-33 -

Thursday
Nov 12

fore part moderate wind Employed
in cutting at 3 finished middle stood
to the south latter wore to the N.E.
Employed in boiling down breackers to End
Latitude by the 1-53 - Long by Ch. 146-45 by ac 146-36

Friday
Nov 13

fore part fresh winds stood to the N.E.
finished boiling breackers in the betwix
middle to the south latter the same
Employed in repairing the boat to End
Latitude 2-32 - Long Ch. 146-58 - ac 146-21 -

Saturday
Nov 14

fore part fresh winds stood to the
south Employed on the boat at 4 Pm
finished middle stood to the N.E. latter
took at squall and split the fly gill
Employed in copying and painting boats
to End
Latitude 4-03 - Long - 146-10 - ac -

Sunday
Nov

the 15

Fore part fresh winds stood to the S.E.
at 5 Pm took to the North Middle
and latter more moderate saw nothing
S. End Latitude 9-24 - Long. 147-11 & 146-32

Monday

Nov 16

Fore part moderate winds stood to the
North Middle and latter the same
Employed in stowing down S. End
Latitude 1-54 - Long. 147-16 & 146-42-30

Tuesday

Nov 17

Fore part moderate winds Employed in
stowing down at 4 finished stood to
the North Middle and latter the same
Employed on ship's duty S. End
Latitude 10-31 - Long. 147-01-45-

Wednesday

Nov 18

Fore part fine pleasant weather
stood to the North Middle and latter
the same Employed on ship's duty
S. End Latitude 01-24 - Long. 147-28-30

Thursday

Nov 19

Fore part fine weather stood to the
South Middle and latter the same
Employed on ship's duty saw nothing of
note S. End Lat: 3-45 Long-147-07-30

Friday

Nov 20

Fore part fine weather with a fresh
wind from S.W. by S. at 6 Pm stood S.E. Middle and
latter the same S. End
Latitude 5-40 - Long. 146-40-

Saturday

Nov 21

Fore part fine under courses S.E.
Employed in setting up shrouds Middle
and latter S.E. Employed in repairing
the main top gaffensail S. End

Latitude 8-38 - Long. 146-57-00

Sunday
Nov. 22

Fore part fine pleasant weather
borees South at 6 PM S by 22
Middle and Latter the same S by 22
Latitude 10-16-- Long - 147-15-30

Monday
Nov 23

Fore part moderate winds and
pleasant weather borees S by W Middle
and Latter the same Latter squally
rainy weather Employed in setting up shackles
S by W Latitude 12-45 Long - 147-30

Tuesday
Nov 24

Fore part light winds and thick
weather borees S by W Middle the same
latter strong squalls with hard rain at
10 AM saw the Island of Larareff Bearing
S by E Dist 10 miles at 11 saw whales
hard chase but could not strike S by E
Latitude 14-41 Long - 149-15-00

Wednesday
Nov 25

Fore part fresh wind and squalls of
rain steered S W at 5 south by East
Middle and Latter the same S by E
Latitude 16-21 Long - 149-30-00

Thursday
Nov 26

Fore part light winds from S by E lay
up South Middle the same at
1 PM tack to the N by E at 3 PM
tack in shore latter calm S by E

Friday
Nov 27

Fore part light winds from S W at
2 PM came too in 2 fathoms water
Middle calm Latter light airs at
7 AM the barkey went out 14 smooth
500 S by E

Saturday
Nov 28

Fore part fine pleasant weather
Employed in painting and repairing
S by E

Sunday
Sovth 29

Fore part fresh trade and cloudy
Middle the same latter hard rain
S. Cal.

Monday
Sovth 30

Fore part fresh wind from North
and squally with rain Middle and
Latter the same S. Cal.

Tuesday
~~Dec. 31~~

Fore part hard rain

December
Sovth 10

Fore part fresh trade at 1 P.M.
got under way and stood out Middle
squally with rain courses West Latter
the same at meridional velocity bore
N. by E Dist 20-miles S. Cal.
Latter. 17-14 - Long. 151-35 -

December
the 11
11

Fore part light air courses W by S
Middle and latter the same Employed
on ships duty S. Cal.
Latter. D.R. 17-90. Long. 153-00-00

December
the 12
12

Fore part thick clouds with wind
W N W courses S W Middle and latter
winds North courses W by S. all sail
set Employed in repairing the shankers &c
Latter. 17-90. Long. Ch. 154-38-00 & 154-10-00

Dec Sunday
the 13

Fore part light air and fine weather
Middle and latter the same courses
W by S S. Cal. Lat. 17-40 - Long. 155. 10

Monday
Dec.
the 14

Fore part light wind from N N E
courses S W Middle and latter the
same Employed on ships duty S. Cal.

Latter. 18:58. Long Ch. 156.00 & 156.05

Tuesday

Dec: 15

Fore part light winds from NNE
and cloudy courses till 11 Middle lay
by latter stand south at 11 at 11 took
a squall of rain L End
Latitude 20-15 - Long. - 150-20.

Wednesday

Dec: 16

Fore part light wind from South
Middle East latter calm with
heavy swell from NW L End
Latitude 20-50 - Long. - 156-25

Thursday

Dec: 17

Fore part calm at 5 AM took
a breeze from north rain S by S
Middle and latter the same fresh
winds from WSW Confly on ship
duty L End. Latitude 21-52 - Long. 157-23-30

Friday

Dec: 18

Fore part fresh winds from SW
lay up till at 11 PM took to the
Westward latter the same L End
Latitude 22-29 - Long. - 157-45-00

Saturday

Dec: 19

Fore part fresh winds kept of
at 11 AM saw the Island of
Mangea at 6 PM took of at 1 AM
took in latter lay of and on to

Sunday

Dec: 20

Fore part fresh winds and squally
lay of and on Middle the same latter
Employed in recruiting L End

Monday

Dec: 21

Fore part on shore at trading at
3 PM finished with 19 bags & gales
and 14 barrels kept of and shore SW
Middle calm rather light winds and shifty
with rain L End

Latitude 22-25 - Long. - 159-27-00

December
Tues. 9th
the 9th

Fore part light winds from S.E. -
comes S.W. Middle and latter S.W.B.S.
squally rainy weather Embargo on ships duty
S. Ent. Latitude 23-24 - Long 160-30

December
Wednes. 23rd

Fore part squally dusty weather. Wind
last. comes S.W.B.S. Middle fresh
gales took in the main sail yib and
main top galsail took 2 reefs in the
fore and one in the main top sail sharp
Lighter in latter more moderate made
with Embargo on ships duty S. Ent.
Latitude 25-21 - Long 163-22.00

Thursday
Dec 24th

Fore part fine winds from S.E. -
comes S.W.B.S. Middle and latter
the same fresh S. Ent.
Latitude 26-52 - Long 165-39-00

Friday
Dec 25th

Fore part fresh winds from S.E. -
comes S.W.B.S. Middle and latter -
the same S. Ent.
Latitude 28-31 - Long 168-30-00

Saturday
Dec 26th

Fore part fresh winds from S.E. -
comes S.W.B.S. Middle and latter the
same split the fore top galsail S. Ent.
Latitude 30-07 Long 171-55-00

Sunday
Dec 27th

Fore part fresh winds from S.E. comes
S.W.B.S. Middle the same latter
fresh at 10 am saw whales heard
chase but could not strike S. Ent.
Latitude 31-21 - Long 174-35-00



Monday
(Dec
28



Fore part fresh from S.E. saw more
whales land struck hit at 5 PM
took him at long side. Middle lay
by latter commenced cutting at 8 AM
finished and began to boil so land
Latitude 30-52- Long. 174-45-15

Tuesday
Dec
29

Fore part moderate winds from
E by S headed to the south by land
in boiling at 1 PM finished middle
and latter fresh winds and cloudy
so land. Latitude 32-25- Long. 175-12-00

Wednesday
(Dec
30

Fore part fresh winds steered
S.W. at 6 took in sail headed
to the S.E. Middle the same
latter part of S.W. to land
Latitude 33-25- Long. 177-12-00

Thursday
Dec
31

Fore part fresh gales from N.E.
steered S.W. at 5 PM wore too
middle the same latter thick foggy
rainy weather so land

Latitude 33-36- Long. 177-29

Friday
Jan
1836

Fore part moderate winds from
N.W. and thick fog set the fore
sail and wore by sail headed to
the West at 6 PM wore to the
South middle the same latter more
at sail took to the S.W. saw black
fish and porpoises so land

Latitude 33-35- Long. 177-49-00

Saturday
January
the 2

Fore part light winds from
S.W. at 3 PM spoke the loan
of Edgar town Line 10 miles 300 Middle
latter took to North saw 1 number of sail
saw black fish and porpoises so land
Latitude 35-05- Long. 177-45-00

Sunday
January
the 3

Fine part thick cloudy weather at 20⁰⁰,
spoke the north-point of Sealersport
14 miles north Middle and latter stea-
56 latter very so fine but the smoke
Latitude 33-20 - Long 177-20

Monday
January
the 4

Fine part wind S by E and fair rain
at 2 Pm bore too at 6 pulled the fore
sail Middle clear latter strong wind
stea 44 E. Embayed in reefs in the
gale so the latter 33 11 - Long 177-30

Tuesday
January
the 5

Fine part strong wind from north
stea north at 4 Pm bore too headied
to the 2 Pm sail in right Middle
more fresh latter third gale wore to
the eastward took in the waist boat
and fore sail So End - - -
Latitude 32-07 - Long 177-00 - - -

Wednesday
January
the 6

Fine part more moderate set the
fore sail at 4 Pm wore to the S W
at 6 saw breacher too nigh right Middle
and latter moderate sea a plenty of
sails but no whales So End - - -
Latitude 31-57 - Long 178-12 - - -

Thursday
January
the 7

Fine part fine weather stea 44 Pm
at 6 bore too Middle the same latter
part stea 44 W spoke the herriet of
London 13-400 Lat 32-01 - Long 177-45 - -

Friday
January
the 8

Fine part fine weather at 2 Pm saw
whales at 5 bore stea at 6 took her
A long-rod Middle lay by saw the herriet
take a whale latter fine weather at 5 Pm
commenced cutting at 8 Pm saw the loan
take a whale at 12 finished cutting
number of ships in sight So End - - -
Latitude 31-30 - Long 178-05 - - -



SPR 11 Miles Dist

Saturday
January
the 9th

Fine weather began to boil
hard up to the S.E. at 12 took to the
S.E. latter saw the rock having another
employed in boiling saw ships all round
to End Latitude 31-43- Long. 178-50.00

Sunday
January
the 10th

Fine part fresh winds from East
headed to S.E. Employed in boiling
middle the same at 4 finished boiling
spoke the French schooner near Bedford
400 L End Latitude 31-38 Long. 178-45--

Monday
January
the 11th

Fine part fresh winds from S.E.
headed to the south middle the same
latter wore to the north Employed
in stowing down at 11 AM spoke the
corte's bunker 18. 1150 bbl to End
Latitude 31-29- Long. 178-45.00

Tuesday
January
the 12th

Fine part fresh winds stood to the
South middle and latter the same --
Employed in stowing down saw a great
number of ships to End
Latitude 32-11- Long. 178-50-00

Wednesday
January
the 13th

Fine part light air and fine weather
Employed in stowing down at 4 PM
finished middle and latter stood
to the S.E. Employed in cleaning ship
to End Latitude 31-59- Long. 178-40-00

Thursday
January
the 14th

Fine part fine pleasant weather
stood to the S.E. at 6 wore to the
South at 12 wore to the S.E. latter
Employed in setting up the main rig again
saw papers and letters and 3 sail
and the rock. to End
setting up shacks
Latitude 31-24- Long. 178-40-00

Friday
January 1836
15

Dove part fine pleasant weather headed
to the south Rock W & W Dist 15 ---
middle and latter of and on saw nothing
but ships to land ---
Latitude 31-49- Long-178-50 ---

Saturday
January 16

Dove part light winds and fine weather
sailing & bought plenty of ships and
no whaler latter part employed in
fitting the miners stay - L. Cal.
Latitude 32-18- Long-178-55 ---

Sunday
January 17

Dove part fresh winds from C & C
sailing & bought of the rock and saw
nothing 40 other ships doing the same
L. Cal. Lat. 31-40 - Long-178-40 ---

Monday
January 18

Dove part fresh winds from C & C
stood to the south Middle have to
latter were to the south L. Cal.
Latitude 31-39- Long-178-45-00 ---

Tuesday
January 19

Dove part fine pleasant weather saw
whaler board struck killd at 6 6 m
took her at long rock middle bay by
latter commenced cutting at 10 o'clock
finished the Rock W & S 12 miles Dist
L. Cal. Latitude 31-26- Long-178-50-00



W & S 12 m

Wednesday
January 20

Dove part fresh winds C & C in
sailing stood to the S & at 12 w. to
the south saw gunners L. Cal.
Latitude 31-26- Long-178-40-00 ---

the appearance of French Rocks
on the east of New Zealand

Thursday
January 21

Dove part fine weather winds C & C
employed in hauling middle the same
latter finished employed in repairing
up and regenerating the between L.
L. Cal.

Latitude 31-26- Long-178-30-00

Friday
January
the 22

Fore part fresh winds headed to
the S.E. Wind let it middle the
same latter part at 11 AM speak
the clarkson packet 1830 So End
Latitude 31-12 - Long - 178-50-00

Saturday
January
the 23

Fore part fresh winds and squally
middle the same latter more clear
Employed in stowing down So End
Latitude 31-27 - Long - 178-56-00

Sunday
January
the 24

Fore part fresh winds Employed
in stowing down at 6 PM finished
latter Employed in cleaning up So End
Latitude 31-27 - Long - 178-50-00

Monday
January
the 25

Fore part light airs stood to
the South at 1 PM wore to the South
middle the same latter light airs
Latitude 31-40 - Long 178-48-00

Tuesday
January
the 26

Fore part light air Employed in repairing
the main top Galena's Rock North 12 Dist
middle light air latter calm at 9 AM
Andrew Gifford fell from the fore top sail
yard and killed him self out right poor
fellow I hope has gon to heaven So End
Latitude 31-50 - Long - 178-30-00

Wednesday
January
the 27

Fore part calm at 5 PM entered from
the last det of water in back middle light
air wore to the S.E. latter wore to the
South saw nothing So End
Latitude 31-50 - Long 178-20-00

Thursday
January
the 28

Fore part fine pleasant weather stood to
the S.E. middle to the East latter to the
North saw porpoises and ships So End
Latitude 32-02 - Long - 177-56-00

Friday
January 29

Fore part light air stood to the north
saw nothing Middle calm Latter squally
with rain stood to the north S. E.
Latitude. 31-12 - Long. 177-30-00

Saturday
January 30
K

Fore part light winds from south
stood off at 3 Pm shook the keel
1300 hbl saw a whale Middle tack to
S. W. S. E. - - - - -
Latitude. 31-03 - Long. 178-45

Sunday
January 31

Fore part light winds stood to
the west Middle stood to the east
Latter tack to the S. W. S. E.
Latitude. 31-02 - Long. 178-40-00

Monday
Feb. 1

Fore part fresh wind, saw the
Rock - at meridian were to the
N. E. saw the rock and sails S. E.
Latitude. 31-45 - Long. 178-50-00

Tuesday
Feb. 2

Fore part fresh winds stood to the
south Middle were to the south
Latter squally with rain S. E. -
Latitude. 32-02 - Long. 178-45-00

Wednesday
Feb. 3

Fore part fresh winds headed to the
south at 6 were to the south Latter
were to the south saw a number
of ships at 6
Latitude. 31-58 - Long. 178-30-00

Thursday
Feb. 4

Fore part fresh winds standing to
the south at 12 - were to the south
at 9 A. M. saw a large whale board
struck and the iron broke and he
went off after 15 days had looking
S. E.

N. E. 12 feet

Latitude. 31-25 - Long. 178-08 - 00

Friday
February

5

Rock at 15
miles East

Fore part light air with a heavy
well from East at 6 PM were to the
south middle the same latter went to
the East saw nothing hard luck
Latitude 31-28 Long 178-48

Saturday
February

6

Fore part light air from S.W. at
6 PM were to the West Middle
and latter calm Employed in repairing
the mixed top sail So End the Rock
Light Dist 10 miles and the reef about
1 mile Dist

Latitude 31-30 Long 178-45-00

Sunday

February

7

Y

A

Rock West 25 miles

Fore part calm I am in hopes it will
be so before the middle light winds
from East stood to the S.W. latter
to the S.W. 6 ships in sight at 4 past
11 AM saw a large whale So End
Latitude 31-32 Long 178-20-00

Monday

February

8

Fore part light air at 2 PM
land breeze but could not take
Middle light air from S.W. latter calm
at 10 AM took a breeze from S.W. back
to the S.W. S. end

Latitude 31-38 Long 178-00-00

Tuesday

February

9

Fore part fresh winds at 2 PM
took to the S.W. look in the main
sail and took 2 reefs in the top
sails at 6 PM took in the fore and
mixed top sails middle wore to the S.W.
latter wore to the south hand gales
So End Latitude 32-10 Long 177-50-00

Wednesday

February

10

Fore part hard gales from S.W. took
to the S.W. middle the same latter wore
to the South S.W. end
Latitude 32-40 Long 176-50-00

February
Thurs 11

Saw part strong gales from P.P.P.
headed to the south Middle the same
Latter were to the N.E. So Ends -
Latitude 32-14 Long 179 24 - 00 -

Friday
February
12

Saw part more moderate made
sail saw a barge at 9 Am were
to the north at 4 Am were to the
N.E. made sail saw nothing. So P.P.P.
Latitude 32-00 - Long 178 45 - 00

Saturday
February
13

Saw part good whole weather saw -
A carcass Middle and latter more
moderate sail saw nothing. So P.P.P.
Latitude 31-38 - Long 178 21 - 00

Sunday
February
14

Saw part fine weather at 6 Am
spoke the Brankia Baker 1150:22 out
Middle and latter fine pleasant weather
saw a flock of sheep at 10 Am. So P.P.P.
Latitude 31-29 - Long 178 29 - 00 -

Monday
February
15

Saw part fine weather cruising a boat
for whale which is scarce near Middle
spoke the station cannon 100 lbs latter
held to the S.E. for a full day
So P.P.P. Latitude 31-27 - Long 178 30 - 00

Tuesday
February
16

Saw part fine winds from S.W.
saw S.E. Middle the same Latter
spoke the Alena So P.P.P.
Latitude 32-25 - Long 177 39

Wednesday
February
17

Saw part fine winds spoke the Alena
of Sidney the capt had his wife Middle
and Latter equally at 8 Am saw whales
struck killed at meridian took her -
A long side every rugged So P.P.P.
Latitude 32-30 - Long 177 11 - 00



Thursday
February
18

Fore part fresh gales by by ----
middle more moderate latter commenced
cutting at meridian finished overcast ----
rugged S. E. D.
Latitude 32-04 - Long. 187-19-00

Friday
February
19

Fore part fresh gales commenced
boiling middle the same latter more
moderate wore to the S. E. D. S. E. D.
Latitude 32-41 - Long. 187-39-37

Saturday
February
20

Fore part fresh gales commenced
in boiling middle more fresh latter
heavier gales at 11 o'clock took in the
main top sail S. E. D. S. E. D.
Latitude 32-10 - Long. 187-41-13 188-00-00

Sunday
February
21

Fore part tremendous heavier gales
at 4 sent down the fore and main
top galliards at 6 a perfect hurricane
at 8 part 6 stove in the oil was Gardner
got badly hurt at 10 the fore and main
boat and bulwark middle enclosing to
moderate latter wind shifted to the S. W.
wore to the S. E. got in the waist boat
blowing on at 9 even set the main top
sail black the fore top mast stayed
in the water
Latitude 32-08 - Long. 177-48-45

Monday
February
22

Fore part hard gales from West at
5 o'clock at 6 o'clock at 7 o'clock at 8 o'clock
gales & were moderate and rather more
all sail employed in clearing the vessel
S. E. D. Latitude 31-50 - Long. 174-20-00

Tuesday
February 22

Have sent fresh gales from west -
cover East Middle and latter the
same Employed in repairing damage's
and various other jobs S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-10- Long 171-08-00

Wednesday
February 23

Have sent fresh gales from west
cover East Middle and latter the
same Employed in repairing the
top sail set to the best advantage
S. P. S. Lattd. 32-36 Long 167-36

Thursday
February 24

Have sent fresh gales from west
cover East Middle and latter the
same Employed in repairing the
top sail at 11 AM light signals of rain
Saw a ship to the Eastward S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-28 Long 167-11-00

Friday
February 25

Have sent fine weather at 1 PM saw
whales board struck killed at 4 PM
took her at long side Middle day
latter commenced cutting at meridians
finished and began to boil S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-30 Long 166-00-00

Saturday
February 26

Have sent fine weather at 1 PM
in boiling at 6 PM took the Theoneth
Middle and latter the same S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-30 Long 166-00-00

Sunday
February 27

Have sent fine weather at 1 PM
in boiling at 6 PM took the Theoneth
Middle and latter the same S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-26 Long 163-00-00

Monday
February 28

Have sent fine weather at 1 PM
in boiling at 6 PM took the Theoneth
Middle and latter the same S. P. S.
Lattd. 32-26 Long 163-00-00

Tuesday
March 1st

Fore part fine wind from west
stead but caught on various jobs
middle in the afternoon (1st)
in company with the other
at 10 o'clock I was on duty
Latitude 32-29 - Long. 157-38-00

Wednesday
March 2nd

Fore part fine weather employed in company
middle and latter fine weather employed
in stowing down to the
Latitude 32-40 - Long. 156-00-00

Thursday
March 3rd

Fore part fine weather employed in
stowing down at 7 AM. business
middle fine weather latter
long wind from NW corner, but
Latitude 32-47 - Long. 152-09

Friday

March 4th

Fore part fine weather employed in
business middle and latter
more employed on ship's duty to the
Latitude 32-38 - Long. 149-39-30

Saturday
March 5th

Fore part fresh wind from SE
by up to E. middle and latter the
more employed on ship's duty to the
Latitude 31-56 - Long. 147-43-00

Sunday

March 6th

Fore part fresh wind from ESE
by up to E middle and latter the same
but in the morning of gale and middle
with the fore wind to the
Latitude 31-28 - Long. 146-00-00

Monday

March 7th

Fore part strong wind from ESE
by up to E at 5 PM back to the south
but in the afternoon more with latter
the gale to the
Latitude 31-26 - Long. 147-00-00

Monday

the 8th

Fore part light air from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in getting out provisions S. End - - - -
Latitude 30-50- Long- 145-45-30

Tuesday

the 9th

Fore part light air from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in repairing the main top sail calm S. End - - - -
Latitude 31-17- Long- 145-30-00 - -

Wednesday

March
the 10th

Fore part light air from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in repairing the main top sail and fore sail and bent others Middle and latter light winds Employed on ship's duty S. End - - - -
Latitude 31-17- Long- 144-23-30

Thursday

March
the 11th

Fore part evening to breeze from South comes E by N Middle and latter the same Employed in various jobs S. End
Latitude 30-49- Long- 141-16-00 - -

Friday

March
the 12th

Fore part fresh winds from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in repairing the old gill S. End
Latitude 30-16- Long- 140-05-45

Saturday

March
the 13th

Fore part light air from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in repairing the old gill S. End
Latitude 29-29- Long- 139-05-00

Sunday

March
the 14th

Fore part light air from S & at 11 AM were to the S E Employed in repairing the old gill S. End
Latitude 29-29- Long- 139-05-00

Sunday
March 11

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
comes a cold drizzle with the afternoon
the sun with drizzle gently it comes
in latter the drizzle or drizzle 10-15-20
drizzle 20-25-30-40-50-60-70-80-90-100

Wednesday
March 13

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
with hard rain 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Thursday
March 14

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
with drizzle or rain 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Friday
March 15

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
with drizzle or rain 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100



Saturday
March 16

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
with drizzle or rain 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Sunday
March 17

Two feet strong winds from S.W. at 10
with drizzle or rain 11-12-13-14-15-16-17-18-19-20-21-22-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30-31-32-33-34-35-36-37-38-39-40-41-42-43-44-45-46-47-48-49-50-51-52-53-54-55-56-57-58-59-60-61-62-63-64-65-66-67-68-69-70-71-72-73-74-75-76-77-78-79-80-81-82-83-84-85-86-87-88-89-90-91-92-93-94-95-96-97-98-99-100

Monday
March 21

Fore part strong winds from N or W
and hard rain took in the gale and -
main sail and took 2 reefs in the top
sails at 4 past 6 Pm took in the fore
top sail and last reef the main -
middle wind held to the S W steard
over the latter Employe in repairing the
ancient top gale sail So Pm -
Lat 25-10 Long 128-40

Tuesday
March 22

Fore part moderate winds from
south steard north all sail set
to the best advantage at 4 Pm
wind held to the S E Middle and
latter the same Employe on ship's duty
Lat 26-10 Long 131-08-00

Wednesday
March 23

Fore part light winds from S E lay
of wind light in evening the
wind held to the S E Middle and
latter the same Employe on ship's duty
Lat 25-08 Long 130-24

Thursday
March 24

Fore part fresh winds from S W lay
of wind on at 3 Pm took in the
top of 2 last reefs of main 94 fath
one fath middle lay of wind on latter
Employe in working So Pm -

Friday
March 25

Fore part light winds from S W lay
of wind on at 3 Pm took in the
top of 2 last reefs of main 94 fath
one fath middle lay of wind on latter
Employe on ship's duty So Pm
Latitude 24-41 Long 128-47-30

Saturday
March 26

Fore part light winds from S W lay
of wind on at 3 Pm took in the
top of 2 last reefs of main 94 fath
one fath middle lay of wind on latter
Employe on ship's duty So Pm
Latitude 24-41 Long 128-47-30

Sunday
March 1

from first light and was at 8³⁰ by
the N.W. W. at 5 miles out the position
totally unobscured, and still at 5 miles
the same was nothing to be
seen. 28 Nov. 1902. 129-01-02

Yours truly

126

Have forest rise around house fort
and small hills and hills
and hills in covering of
the hill. Latt. N. 21-13 - Long. - 128-55 - 10

141030214

29

Fore hand moderate tracks across about
 1/2 mile on the first time. (Probably
 in strong line at 5-6 mi. above the
 main hatchery. (High and better line
 back all with set to 100.)

Feb. 10. 19-09. - Log. 193-4-5

Wieder das

Have spent some time in making up the
completing the 1000 series of the
and getting the apparatus etc. etc.
October 17-25. - Day 100-200

1891

16

From forest forest woods on
 from 10 ft. altitude and water
 from 10 ft. in 10 ft. intervals and
 from 10 ft. in 10 ft. intervals
 from 10 ft. in 10 ft. intervals
 from 10 ft. in 10 ft. intervals

4. 10. 21. 11

40 7

Some faint marks border on the
right side. It ends with a rather
middle hard squall with hard rain &
humb's lightning with heavy thunder
after the same manner.

Saturday

April 2

Two boat fresh water coming off -
quite fine weather so what it has
been Middle and latter fine weather -
at 8 am saw whales land chase but
could not strike at 11 land struck a and
got one boat stove and many whale
in the water

Y

Latitude 11-52 - Long 127 54-00

Sunday

April
the 3

Two boat fine weather daylight
in repairing the boat Middle and
latter fine weather - courses N & E S & E
Latitude 9-56 - Long 127-23-45

Monday

April 4

Two boat fine pleasant weather courses
N & E Middle the same latter winds -
N & E lay up N & E employed in repairing
the stoves boat and other jobs S & E
Latitude 8-22 - Long 127-10-15

Tuesday

April 5

Two boat light winds from E by N
lay up N & E employed in repairing
sails and fitting the rigging Middle
and latter the same S & E
Latitude 7-11 - Long 127-27 - 00

Wednesday

April 6

Two boat fine weather light to
the north employed in repairing sails
and fitting rigging Middle and latter
the same S & E
Latitude 5-35 - Long by CH 126: 38.00 - Long A 126:35-15

Thursday

April 7

Two boat fine pleasant weather daylight
in fitting rigging and repairing sails
headed to the north Middle and latter
N & E saw pinbacks S & E

Latitude 4-15 - Long 126: 08.00 - 00

Friday

April 12

Fine part fine pleasant weather -
headed to the S.E. Employed on
the sails and rigging sails
Middle and latter the same so on
papers so on

Lat. 3-20 - Long. 126-34

Saturday

April 13

Fine part fine pleasant weather -
Employed on the rigging and
sails Middle and latter the same so on
Lat. 3-14 - Long. 126-08 - A: 126-11

Sunday

April 14

Fine part light winds and small
Employed on the rigging Middle and
latter fine weather headed to the S.E.
Lat. 3-12 - Long. 127-11 - A:

Monday

April 15

Fine part light winds with light
breeze on blackfish and killers Middle
and latter Employed on the sails and
rigging saw papers so on
Lat. 00-29 - Long. 126-58 - A:

Tuesday

April 16

Fine part light winds and fine
wether Employed on the sails and
rigging Middle and latter the same
saw papers so on
Lat. 00-38 - Long. 127-08 - A:

Wednesday

April 17

Fine part fine wether Employed
on the sails and rigging saw papers
Middle and latter the same so on
Lat. 1-57 - Long. 128-44 - A:

Thursday

April 18

Fine part fine pleasant wether -
Employed on the sails and rigging saw
a grate number of papers Middle and
latter saw so on
Lat. 3-14 - Long. 129-29 - A:

Friday
April 15

Five foot fine pleasant weather
Employed in towing down middle and
batter employed in securing ship
Latitude 2-35- Long-129-11-00

Saturday
April 16

Five foot fine pleasant weather
Employed in painting ship middle and
batter the same weather painting S.E.
Latitude 1-50- Long-129-30-00

Sunday
April 17

Five foot fine pleasant weather
about 10 at 9 middle and batter
the same S.E. wind same before
Latitude 00-50- Long-130-29-45-
north

Monday
April 18

Five foot fine pleasant weather
10 to 11 middle and batter
employed in getting up water
and other jobs S.E.
Latitude 00-15- South- Long-130-14-00

Tuesday
April 19

Five foot light wind content the
main the wind and land a weather
strong up shore middle the same
batter employed in painting ship S.E.
Latitude 01-00- Long-129-55-15

Wednesday
April 20

Five foot light wind from Gales
batter S.E. employed in painting
middle the same batter fine weather
at 10 am saw breacher S.E.
Latitude 1-53- Long-129-45-00

Thursday
April 21

Five foot light wind from Gales
batter S.E. employed in painting
middle the same batter fine weather
at 10 am saw breacher S.E.
Latitude 2-00- Long-130-17-00

Friday
April 22

Saw first fine pleasant winds
from S.W. employed in painting
middle and latter the same S.W.
saw N.W. all sail set - - -
Lat. 3-47 - Long - 133 -

Saturday
April 23

Saw first light winds from S.W.
courses or N.W. middle and latter the
same Employed on ship duty at 10.
Lat. 4-40 - Long - 133 - 00 -

Sunday
April 24

Saw first moderate winds and
squalls with heavy rain middle and
latter saw courses or N.W. the
Lat. 5-28 - Long - 133 - 45 -

Monday
April 25

Saw first light winds from East
courses or N.W. middle the same latter
strong trades and squalls S.W.
Lat. 6-41 - Long - 135 - 00 -

Tuesday
April 26

Saw first strong trades and squalls
courses or N.W. middle and latter
the same Employed on ship duty at 10.
Lat. 8-00 - Long - 135 - 38 -

Wednesday
April 27

Saw first light air from S.W.
courses or N.W. middle the
same latter S.W. employed on
ship duty at 10.
Lat. 9-00 - Long - 137 - 00 -

Thursday
April 28

Saw first moderate trades courses
or N.W. saw squalls and fishbait
middle and latter strong trades all
sail set Employed in repairing the
bottom S.W.

Lat. 10-36 - Long DR 137 - 00 -

Friday
April
29

Five fast strong trades and equally
all end set across NW 25 Middle
and latter is NW by W in light breeze
of rain to end
Lat. 14-09 Long. 149-09-50

Saturday
April
30

Five fast fresh trades and equally
converges NW by W Middle and latter
the same saw nothing to end
Lat. 14-05 Long. 145-05-00

Sunday
May 1

Five fast fresh trades converges NW by W
middle and latter the same saw nothing to end
Lat. 16-09 Long. 147-25-45

Monday
May 2

Five fast fresh trades converges NW by W
middle the same latter NW by W in light breeze
Lat. 17-51 Long. 150-05-00

Tuesday
May 3

Five fast strong trades converges NW by W
middle and latter the same to end
Lat. 19-28 Long. 153-10

Wednesday
May 4

Five fast strong trades converges NW by W
not middle the same latter saw Orlic having within 30 distance
at 10 on saw nowee having NW
Lat. 21-05 Long. 155-00-00

Thursday
May 5

Five fast moderate trades running
at long shore at a first 4 feet
of shore middle by by latter came to in
14 fathoms in nowee

Saturday
May 22

Fore part light airs and calm
west end of month Distance 90 miles
at 7 Pm took 2 thunder squall from West
middle calm latter latter fresh wind
from East comes at 10 to 12.
Latitude 22-40 - Long - 158-43 - -

Sunday
May 23

Fore part fine pleasant winds
at 9 M middle and latter at 11
commenced in fitting of boat at 12.
Latitude 25-10 - Long - 159-54 -

Tuesday
May 24

Fore part fine pleasant trade winds
at 11 M middle and latter the same.
at 12 Pm employed on ship's duty.
Latitude 27-10 - Long - 161-30-15

Wednesday
May 25

Fore part strong S winds comes
at 11 Pm middle the same latter
at 12 M employed on ship's duty.
Latitude 28-50 - Long - 163-30-00

Thursday
May 26

Fore part moderate winds and cloudy
weather comes at 11 M middle the
same latter at 12 M got out boat
and painted the starboard boat
at 12 Pm. Latitude 30-00 Long - 165-30-00

Friday
May 27

Fore part moderate winds from East
comes at 11 M middle the same latter
winds West comes at 12 M with fog. Cal.
Latitude 30-27 - Long - 166-30-00 - -

Saturday
May 28

Fore part light winds and thick mist
from West blew up at 11 M middle
the same latter thick squally rain.
Employed in repairing the starboard
boat at 12 Pm.
Latitude 31-45 - Long - 167-00

Sunday
May 29

Fore part fresh wind. from
West back to the south - -
Employed in repairing the boat
at 8 o'clock till middle calm
with rain. Latter light winds from
south with rain comes W. S. S. - -
Lat. 31-00 Long. 167-00

Monday
May 30

Fore part light winds from W. S. S.
by up over W. Middle back to the
south. Latter Employed in working out
at End. Lat. 31-07. Long. 167-48

Tuesday
May 31

Fore part fresh wind. from West
by up over W. Middle the same -
Latter, back to the south. L. End.
Employed on ship's duty - - -
Lat. 31-20 Long. 167-48

Wednesday
June 1st

Fore part fine pleasant weather
back to the south Middle the
same. Latter winds Northward.
West Employed in setting up shacks
and repairing the old boat. L. End.
Lat. 30-15 Long. 168-10-00

Thursday
June 2

Fore part light winds from
North clear west Middle the
same took in the main top galsail
Latter made all sail Employed on
ship's duty. L. Lat. 30-30 Long. 170-23-00

Friday
June 3

Fore part fine moderate weather
wind South comes over Middle
W. S. S. with West Employed on
ship's duty. L. End.
Lat. 30-30 Long. 171-58

Saturday
June 4

Bore part fine pleasant weather
course S W saw 21 m. haws
middle the same latter light air
attended with calms. So ends - - -
Latitude 30-19 - Long - 173-20-45-

Sunday
June 5

Bore part light air from north
headed to the west middle calm latter
look as breeze from west headed to the - -
saw saw blackbird So ends - - - -
Latitude 30-59 - Long - 173-49 - - - -

Monday
June 6

Bore part headed to the N W at 4 P.M.
saw whales found chase but could not strike
at 8 P.M. took in sail middle headed to the
north latter wore to the south thick fog So ends
Latitude D R 31-20 Long 173-20-

Tuesday
June 7

Bore part fresh wind and foggy headed to
S W under double reef top sails middle and
the same employed on ship duty so ends
Latitude 30-30 Long - 173-42 - - -

Wednesday
June 8

Bore part more clear headed to the north
employed in repairing the old fore sail
middle light winds headed to the S W latter
the same at 10 A.M. took to the west squalls of
rain employed in repairing the old main top
sail so ends Latitude 30-30 Long - 173-40-00

Thursday
June 9

Bore part light air attended with calms
middle the same latter fine breeze from
N E steered N E by W employed in repairing sails
So I am in hopes to see whales before
long I saw whales 3 days ago but they were
as wild as marble haws were could not catch them

Lat 30-59 - Long 174-02-30

Friday

June 10

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to the West middle calm latter more to the West in boat the main sail to repair saw nothing of next day
Latitude 31-11 - Long 174-30-15 - - -

Saturday

June 11

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to the West middle calm latter took a light breeze from East star & W So Ends
Latitude 31-17 Long 174-45-00 - - -

Sunday

June 12

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to the West middle and latter the same cloudy weather saw nothing of next day
Latitude 32-04 Long 174-50-00 - - -

Monday

June 13

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to the East middle more fresh latter strong gales took in the main sail and the rest of the ship
Latitude 31-29 Long 174-20-00 - - -

Tuesday

June 14

Fine part strong gales & by up the middle and latter latter saw nothing and I don't know when we shall see a whale or gain the land
Latitude 30-44 Long 173-00-00 - - -

Wednesday

June 15

Fine part fresh winds from W by S by up the middle the same latter more to the West the foggy weather continued on ship and the land
Latitude 30-22 Long 173-00-00 - - -

Thursday

June 16

Fine part fine pleasant weather and no fresh middle calm latter fresh from North star to the West and jumps
Latitude 30-44 Long 173-20-00 - - -

Friday
June 17

Fine front fresh winds from NW
stood to the west thick cloudy with
middle the same latter W & NW fine
pleasant weather saw nothing so far.
Latitude 31-24 Long 175-13-00

Saturday
June 18

Fine front light airs headed to the west
middle calm latter light winds from
NW & W headed to the west so far.
Latitude 31-26 Long 175-34-00

Sunday
June 19

Fine front light airs saw compass bear
chase but did not strike middle calm latter
light airs an pleasant with so far.
Latitude 31-29 Long 176-03-00

Monday
June 20

Fine front light airs from East saw porpoises
and grampuses middle and latter light airs
standing to NW saw porpoises so far.
Latitude 31-48 Long 176-40-00

Wednesday
June 21

Fine front airs and thick standing to the
NW saw porpoises middle and latter thick
fog at 11 am saw whales heard chase but
could not strike so far.
Latitude 32-40 Long 177-30-00

Thursday
June 22

Fine front fine weather chasing whales
to the westward at 6 pm east the
thick middle by by latter stood to the
westward saw a sail so far.
Latitude 32-42 Long 178-30-00

Friday
June 23

Fine front fine pleasant weather
headed to the westward saw whales
too high night to see saw the mission
of London took a whale middle stood
to the East at 2 am took to the
west saw a ship so far.
Latitude 32-30 Long 178-40-00

~~Friday~~
~~Saturday~~
June 24

Fine part fine wether and no
fish middle the same latter saw
whale band chase but can not --
strike head back I am in hopes it
will turn before long for we are
all as most discouraged L. L. L.
Latitude 32-30 - Long - 178-45-00

Saturday
June 25

Fine part fine pleasant wether
saw black fish middle calm latter
the same saw finbacks Employd
in repairing the old boat L. L. L.
Latitude 32-25 Long - 178-05-00

Sunday
June 26

Fine part light air from SSW
headed to the S. saw finbacks
middle the same latter the same
at 11 am spoke Sudley Clark paddock
31 month 1200 lbs. L. L. L.
Latitude 32-41 - Long - 178-25-00

Monday
June 27

Fine part light air middle and
latter the same saw finbacks --
do L. L. L. Latitude 32-55 - Long - 178-17-00

Tuesday
June 28

Fine part light air saw 2 whales
one at boiling and the other at doing
as we are a trying middle calm latter
light air saw finbacks and porpoises
L. L. L. Latitude 32-42 Long - 178-00-00

Wednesday
June 29

Fine part light air from SSW
steared to the S. L. L. middle to the
south latter the same L. L. L.
Latitude 32-12 - Long - 178-50-00

Thursday
June 30

Fine part fine pleasant headed to the
S. L. L. middle and latter N. W. do L. L. L.
Latitude 32-03 - Long - 178-27

Friday
July 1st

Fare part sight from S.W. headed
to the N.W. Middle and latter the
same saw finbacks and a sail S.E.
Latitud. 32-50 - Long-179-00

Saturday
July 2nd

Fare part fine pleasant weather
one sail in sight saw Blackfish
middle fresh wind Latter saw finbacks
and 2 ships S.E.
Latitud. 32-28 - Long-178-40

Sunday
July 3rd

Fare part fine pleasant weather
headed to the S.E. Middle headed to
the west latter to the S.E. at 10 o'clock
spoke the becketon 1250 S.E.
Latitud. 31-44 - Long-178-30

Monday
July 4th

Fare part fine pleasant weather
headed to the S.E. at 7 P.M. took to
the N.W. Middle the same Latter
strong wind S.E.
Latitud. 31-35 - Long-178-11-00

Tuesday
July 5th

Fare part strong wind headed to the
W. at 9 o'clock took 2 reefs in
the top sails Middle the same Latter
fine weather employed in taking out the
pumpers found them out to be split
repaired them and put them back -
S.E. Latitud. 32-23 - Long-178-20-00

Wednesday
July 6th

Fare part fine weather headed to the
N.W. Middle the same Latter N.E.
saw finbacks and jumpers S.E.
Latitud. 33-29 - Long-180-24

Thursday
July 7th

Fare part fine weather headed to the
Middle to the south Latter the
same S.E.

Latitud. 33-03 Long. Ch 180-27

Sun moon 180 20

Thursday
July the 8th

Fore part light wind and fine
weather saw gunners and papers
headed to the S. S. E. all sail set
middle hauled to the eastward latter
dayly weather and strong wind from E. S. E.
steered S. S. E. saw gunners S. E. E.
Latitude 32-21-Long. 181-00

Friday
July 9th

Fore part strong winds steered S. S. E.
middle rather Middle very Latter
more clear steered to the westward
S. End Latitude 32-28 Long. 181-45

Saturday
July 10th
Sunday

Fore part fresh winds headed
to the south middle the same
Latter S. W. S. End
Latitude 31-18 Long. 182-05

Monday
July 11th

Fore part fine pleasant weather
steered to the west middle and latter
the same S. End
Latitude 31-10 Long. 185-5-00

Tuesday
July 12th

Fore part fine weather steered
to the westward saw blackbirds
middle the same Latter saw nothing
S. End Com. by S. in hand nothing
Latitude 31-48 Long. 186-26-30

Wednesday
July 13th

Fore part light winds and fine weather
steered to the S. W. middle and latter
the same saw papers S. End
Latitude 30-44 Long. 187-40-00

Thursday
July 14th

Fore part fine pleasant weather
middle the same rather squally saw
whales & gain quick to the Eastward.
bore chase but could not strike and
I don't know when we shall be S. E. saw & ship
Latitude 29-47 Long. 187-57-00

Friday
July 15

Fore part squally with looking weather
at 6 took in the top sails and
lost sight the main middle and
latter fine weather to end
Latitude 29-39 - Long 188-30

Saturday
July 16

Fore part very thick weather spoke
the Chubey of New London 950 and
the Borsia 600. Middle and latter
fine weather saw finbacks to end
Latitude 30-00 - Long 189-00

Sunday
July 17

Fore part very weather middle
and latter the same saw finbacks
and observed one sail in sight
to end Latitude 30-03 - Long 188-30

Monday
July 18

Fore part fine weather and no fish
middle and latter the same to end
Latitude 30-40 - Long 188-38

Tuesday
July 19

Fore part fine weather sailing as
before as we have been this 2 month
past Latitude the same to end
Latitude 31-24 - Long 188-03

Wednesday
July 20

Fore part fine weather headed to the
NE middle and latter the same to end
Latitude 32-13 - Long 188-03-00

Thursday
July 21

Fore part fine pleasant weather at
2 PM saw whales heard stricks and
and the went of middle tack to the
South saw whales and gunners to end
Latitude 32-25 - Long 188-53-30

Friday
July 22

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed
to the NE middle headed to the SE latter
to the eastward to end
Latitude 32-35 - Long 188-50-00

Saturday
July 23

Fare part fresh winds from S.W.
headed to the westward Middle and
rather S.W. S. End
Latitude 32-30 - Long 186-46-00

Sunday
July 24

Fare part light airs and pleasant
saw every thing but no whales
Middle and rather fresh winds head
S.W. saw nothing at the
Latitude 31-27 - Long 188-04 -

Monday
July 25

Fare part fine with headed to the
south for a whale Middle and latter
the same saw a ship to the
westward saw porpoises 2 End
Latitude 30-29-43 - Long 188-30

Tuesday
July 26

Fare part fine with too sail
in sight saw gumpers Middle and
Latter the same too sail in sight to E
Latitude 29-20 - Long 188-39-30

Wednesday
July 27

Fare part fine with and no sail sailing
a boat Middle and latter the same
L. End Latitude 29-00 - Long 188-30-00

Thursday
July 28

Fare part fine with and saw of
to the eastward saw a ship take a
whale Middle and latter the same
Latitude 29-11 - Long 188-30-00

Friday
July 29

Fare part too good to base but I
wasn't help Middle and latter the same
saw finbacks L. End Lat 29-31 - Long 187-15

Saturday
July 30

Fare part saw porpoises and latter
Middle squalls with thunder and lightning
latter more pleasant headed to the N.E.
L. End Lat 30-19 - Long 187-10-00

Sunday
July 31

Have part fine pleasant weather headed
to the N.E. middle and latter the same
saw porpoises So Ends
Latitude 31-17- Long- 185-05-00

Monday
August 1

Have part fine pleasant weather saw
jumper and finbacks middle and latter
fresh winds standing to the N.E.
Latitude 32-21- Long- 184-40-00

Tuesday
August 2

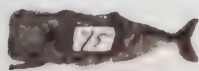
Have part fine pleasant weather stood
to the N.E. at 5 PM back to the S.E.
saw finbacks middle and latter the same
So Ends Lat 31-51- Long- 184-11-00

Wednesday
August 3

Have part fine pleasant weather headed
middle and latter the same I got down
current & going me and has been all the
this season

Latitude 30-56 Long 183-36-00

Thursday
August 4



Have part I don't know what to call it
headed to the forward at 6 AM saw whales
at a part of land and struck too large
whales got too stern boats and too whales
and I hope the luck has turned So Ends
Latitude 30-31- Long- 182-30-00

Friday
August 5

Have part took them at long side and
commenced cutting at 7 lashed down
middle commenced boiling latter Employed cutting
and boiling fine weather saw & sail So Ends
Latitude 30-44- Long- 182-42-00

Saturday
August 6

Have part light airs Employed in cutting
and boiling middle and latter the same
So Ends

Latitude 31-02- Long- 182-57-00

Sunday
August
the 7

Fore part fine pleasant weather Employed in
driving her for the first time Middle and
Latter the same So Ends
Latitude 31-01 - Long - 182-30-00

Monday
August
the 8

Fore part light air from N'W
Employed in hauling heddies to the S' E.
Middle calm Latter finished writing and
sailed in night So Ends
Latitude 31-06 - Long - 182-30-00

Tuesday
August
9

Fore part light air and fine weather
headed to the Eastward Middle fresh winds
Latter the same Employed in stowing down
So Ends Latitude 30-55 - Long - 182-20-00

Wednesday
August
10

Fore part fresh winds headed to the N'W
Employed in stowing down Middle and Latter
the same So Ends
Latitude 30-50 - Long - 182-10-00

Thursday
August
11

Fore part fine weather headed to the
S' E Employed in stowing down Middle light
air Latter finished stowing down So Ends
Latitude 30-11 - Long 182-00-00

Friday
August
12

Fore part fine pleasant weather - headed
to the N'W Middle hulk to the Eastward
Latter calm Employed in repairing the waist
coat and hammocks and various other jobs
So Ends Latitude 30-47 - Long 182-25-00

Saturday
August
13

Fore part calm Middle and Latter fresh
winds speak the hulk So Ends
Latitude 31-03 - Long 182-00-00

Sunday
August
14

Fore part fresh winds standing to the
North at 9 Pm wore to the S' E Middle
and Latter the same So Ends
Latitude 31-09 - Long 182-25-00

Monday
August 15

Bore part fine pleasant wether head'd to
the S.E. Middle and latter the same saw nothing
but ships S. Ends
Latitude. 30-17 Long 181-31 00

Tuesday
August 16

Bore part squally head'd to the Eastward
Middle the same latter tack to the North
to sail in sight Employ'd in repairing the
stoven boat S. End
Latitude. 29-58 Long 181-30-00

Wednesday
August 17

Bore part fine pleasant wether spoke
the roman jay & mouth out 500 bbl Middle.
head'd to South latter tack to the Eastward
saw papers and jumpers S. E.
Latitude. 30-01 Long 181-11-00-00

Thursday
August 18

Bore part fine wether Employ'd in repairing
the stoven boat Middle and latter much
the same Employ'd on the boat S. End.
Latitude. 29-49 Long 180-45-00

Friday
August 19

Bore part squally Employ'd on the boat
head'd to the South Middle the same
latter head'd to the Eastward S. End.
Latitude. 30-00 Long 180-20-00

Saturday
August 20

Bore part strong gales and rainy Employ'd
on the boat head'd to the Eastward at
6 Pm wore to the N.W. Middle light
airs latter the same
Lat. 29-55 Long 179-58 West. & 179-48 East

Sunday
August 21

Bore part fine pleasant wether head'd
to the S.E. Employ'd on the boat Middle and
latter rainy wether S. Ends
Latitude 30-02 Long 179-30-00

Monday
August
the 22

Bore part light winds and thick weather
headed to the South Middle and latter
the same sunny & fine
Latitude 29-00 Long 170-00

Tuesday
August
23

Bore part fresh winds and cloudy weather
headed to the South Employed on the boat
at 7 PM went to the N.E. Middle, and
latter the same at 11 PM finished the
boat to land
Latitude 29-21 Long 174-02-00

Wednesday
August
24

Bore part light winds and cloudy
headed to the East saw a great
number of finbacks Ocean Island
bearing S.W. 60 miles still the squally
with hard rain latter fine clear weather
to land Latitude 29-27 Long 178-00-00

Thursday
August
25

Bore part fine pleasant weather - don't
see nothing Middle and latter the same
at 6 PM saw whales hard chase but
could not strike going to the Eastward
to land Latitude 29-21 Long 177-55

Friday
August
26

Bore part fine pleasant weather -
steamy S.W. Middle bay by latter
saw 2000 of looking of Ocean Island
but can't find it to land
Latitude 28-07 Long 187-50

Saturday
August
27

Bore part squally - standing to the
N.E. Middle and latter the same
employed on various jobs to land
Latitude 28-59 Long 174-07

Sunday

August 28

Fare part fine pleasant weather
took to the S.E. at 10 P.m. took to
the North Middle the same latter
veard to the S.E. So Ende

Latitude 28-47 - Long - 177-45-00

Monday

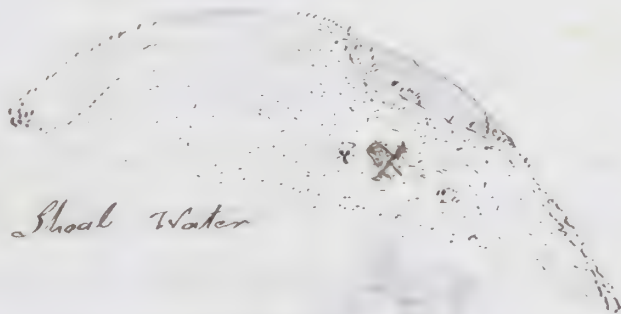
August 29

the appearance of
Massachusetts Island
about 9^h from the
Sandwich Islands

Fare part fine pleasant weather headed
the S.E. Middle S.E. at 2 o'clock took to
S.E. at 6 a.m. saw Massachusetts Island
bearing S.E. Dist 15 miles at 7 o'clock
took to the S.E. at 10 o'clock sent the boat
on shore to look for wood I think it
is as dangerous a place for a ship
as can be the bearing of the Island.
middle part S.E. & last part S by N the
south part S.E. Dist 7 miles So Ende

Latitude of the North
Point 28-25

Long - 177-07



Shoal Water

Tuesday

August 30

Fare part fine pleasant weather lay off and
on at 3 p.m. the boat returned with a little
drift wood kept off and stand N.W. by E
middle light airs from North headed to
the W. by N. latter light airs from N.W.
headed to the N.E. Employed in repairing
the main top sail So Ende

Latitude 28-39 - Long - 177-00 45

Wednesday

August the 31



he had an English
Iron in him

Fare part fine pleasant weather at 2 P.m.
saw whales at 3 heard shark killed at
6^h took her along side Middle lay
by strong winds and squally latter the
same Employed in cutting at 11 finished

Massachusetts Island bearing S.W. Dist 5 miles
made all sail So Ende

Latitude 28-35 - Long 177-00

September
the 1st
Thursday

Fore part strong winds from NNE
lay up at W a trying to get clear of
Massachusetts at 3 PM took in sail and
set the works to gain Middle and latter
Equally Employed in hoisting So End. ---
Latitude 29-12 - Long. 177-42-00 ---

September
the 2nd
Friday

Fore part ~~strong~~ light air from NNE
lay up at W Employed in hoisting at 11 PM
finished Middle light square of rain latter
fine weather. Employed in fitting the
cutting blocks So End. ---
Latitude 29-41 - Long. 178-20-00

Saturday
Sept. 3rd

Fore part fine pleasant weather
headed to the NW Middle the same
latter wore to the south Employed in
storing down So Ends ---
Latitude 30-02 - Long. 179-00-00

Sunday
Sept 4th

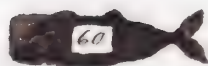
Fore part fine pleasant weather ---
Employed in storing down Middle and
latter calm saw porpoises and jumbies
So End. Lat 29-53: Long. 179-08 by A. 179-23-00

Monday
Sept 5th

Fore part calm saw porpoises ---
Middle the same latter light air
Employed in storing down So End ---
Latitude 30-05 - Long. 178-55-00

Tuesday
Sept - 6th

Fore part light air and squally
Employed in storing down at 4 PM
finished Middle fresh winds latter
hard rain saw whales heard struck
and killed at 11 PM took her at long
side got at boat stove at long side
and every thing to help a long ---
So End. ---
Latitude 30-13 - Long. 179-00



Wednesday
Sept 7

Fore part commenced cutting away thing
came butter side down at 5 Pm give it
up middle the same latter fine pleasant
wether Employd in cutting at meridian finished
So End. Latitude 30-20 Long - 179-07

Thursday
Sept 8

Fore part fine pleasant wether wind
S & E Employd in boiling middle and ---
latter the same So End ---
Latitude 30-14 Long 179-25-00

Friday
Sept 9

Fore part fine pleasant wether
Employd in boiling headed to the
West middle and latter the same at
6 Pm spoke the 2400 lb. at 10 Pm
finished So End. wore to the S & E
Latitude 30-37 Long 180-00-00

Saturday
Sept 10

Fore part fine wether headed to the Eastern
middle the same at 1 Pm held to the south
Latter wore to the East Employd in
repairing the larboard boat So End
Latitude 30-14 Long - 179-10-00

Sunday
Sept 11

Fore part fresh gales from S & E headed
to the Eastward at 5 Pm wore to the
S & W Employd in repairing the boat
middle part strong gales latter the same
So End. Latitude 30-04 Long - 179-56-00

Monday
Sept 12

Fore part fresh gales inclining to
moderate headed to the S & W middle
and latter the same equally with rain
Employd in repairing the boat So End.
Latitude 30-37 Long - 180-10-00

Tuesday
Sept 13

Fore part equally with light showers of rain
middle and latter fine wether Employd in
storing down So End
Latitude 31-08 Long 180-40-00

Friday
Sept 14

Fove part mild looking wether Employed
in shing down at 4 Pm finished wind
at 6 lay up East latter wore to the
at 4 saw gumpers Employed in setting up
stooks and regerating the betwindex. So End
Latitude 31-01 Long. 178-21-00

Saturday
Sept 15

Fove part fine wether headid to the
south Middle headid to the at 9th latter
stund of to the S.E. Employed in setting
up stooks and various other jobs. So End
Latitude 30-39 Long. 180-00-00

Sunday
Sept 16

Fove part fresh winds from East at
6 Pm saw a sail to the S.E. Middle
lay by latter run of to the South saw
gumpers So End
Latitude 29-36 Long. 180-00-00

Saturday
Sept 17

Fove part fresh winds saw a sail to
the East at 6 Pm speak the Charlotte
Francis of London Middle wore to the W.S.W.
at 7 Pm back to the S.E. at 10 Pm saw
whales heard struck kill So End
Latitude 29-07 Long. 180-00-00

Sunday
Sept 18

Fove part fine pleasant wether at 3 Pm
took the whale a long side Middle lay
by latter commenced cutting at 10 am
finished and begun to boil So End
Latitude 29-01 Long. 180-13-00

Monday
Sept 19

Fove part fine pleasant wether headid
to the W.S.W. saw Linbacks Employed
in boiling Middle the same at 11. Am
finished So End
Latitude 29-04 Long. 180-25-00

Tuesday
Sept 20

Fore part fresh winds and moving from
W & S at 4 Pm tack to the N & W Middle
and latter light airs Employed in setting
up riggain and various other jobs to the
Lat. 29-14 - Long - 180-45-00

Wednesday
Sept 21

Fore part light airs with a heavy
well from South Employed in setting
up the riggain Middle and latter
light winds from S & steamed to the
North Employed on the riggain and other jobs
to the Lat. 29-36 - Long 180-20-00

Thursday
Sept 22

Fore part calm Employed on the riggain
Middle and latter the same Employed
in coopersing for stowing down to the
Lat. 29-47 - Long - 179-48-00

Friday
Sept 23

Fore part light winds from E & S
headed to the south saw a ship a
cutting at 6 Pm spoke the schooner of New
London Middle and latter calm Employed in
storing down got some wood from her to the
Lat. 29-28 - Long 179-30-00

Saturday
Sept 24

Fore part light airs from the W & N
at 7 Pm wore to the North Middle more
fresh latter strong gales and squally took
2 reefs in the top sails to the
Latitude 30-01 - Long - 179-00-00

Sunday
Sept 25

Fore part strong gales from South at
5 Pm wore to the westward Middle part
more moderate latter light winds to the
Lat. 30-10 - Long - 179-30-00

Monday
Sept 26

Fore part light airs from W & S headed to
the N & W Middle and latter calm Employed
in repairing the gale to the
Latitude 30-10 - Long - 180-19-30

Tuesday
Sept 27

Fore part light air from NE at 5 PM wore to the NE Middle and latter fresh winds Employed on various jobs So Ends
Latitude 30-17 Long. 179-40-00

Wednesday
Sept 28

Fore part fresh winds from North headed to the NE Middle the same latter tack to the NE saw a firback Employed in shifting sails and other jobs So Ends
Latitude 30-20 Long. 178-57-00

Thursday
Sept 29

Fore part light air from North saw a persons at 6 wore to the NE Middle and latter fine pleasant weather saw firbacks and persons and jumpers So Ends
Latitude 30-35 Long. 178-27-00

Friday
Sept 30

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed to NE Middle and latter a person saw a firback Employed in setting up shooks So Ends
Latitude 30-50 Long. Ch 177-09 by A 177-34-00

Saturday
October 1

Fore part light winds and fine weather headed to the Eastward at 10 PM wore to the South latter calm saw grass trees. Employed on various jobs So Ends
Latitude 30-54 Long. Ch 176-51 by A 176-36

Sunday
October 2

Fore part calm Employed in setting up shooks and other jobs Middle and latter the same So Ends
Latitude 30-45 Long. 176-20 by Lunar 176-03

Monday
October 3

Fore part light winds from West steam East Middle and latter a person Employed in breaking out and wetting hole and setting up shooks and various other jobs So Ends
Latitude 30-32 Long. Ch 175-26
Lunar 175-47

Tuesday
Oct 4

Tove part light air from the West
steard East middle the same latter wind
Port & head'd. the S.E. now at sail to the
eastward and a pinback employed in
setting up shooks and other jobs So En.
Latitude 30-05 Long: 174-02 linear 174-15-00

Wednesday
Oct. 5

Tove part fresh winds from Port
lay up S.E. at 4 P.M. tack to the north
middle and latter the same light air
Latitude 30-47 - Long - 173-50-00

Thursday
October 6th

Tove part light air and thick weather
now at sail to the S.E. middle and latter
light winds now at sail to the Port & steaming
to the same So En.
Latitude 30-13 - Long. by Chron 173-00-00
by A: 172-54-45

Friday
Oct. 7



Tove part light winds from West came
by or middle the same latter saw a great
number of large whales heard and shot at
and speared too or 3 and then went af-
- much this day's work So En.
Latitude 30-44 - Long - 171-20

Saturday
Oct 8



Tove part fresh winds chasing whales
and that is all that we have done
middle steard W by N to try to morrow
latter wore to the S.E. at 2 P.M. saw whales
but no better luck So En.
Latitude 31-09 - Long - 171-52-00

Sunday
Oct 9

Tove part fine pleasant weather steard
S.E. at 8 P.M. steard by or latter the
same wind at W and many P. En.
Latitude 30-41 - Long - 169-40-20

Monday
Oct 7

Fore part fresh winds from NW comes
E & S middle and latter the same Employed
on various jobs So End
Latitude 31-05 - Long - 186-58-00

Tuesday
Oct 11

Fore part fresh winds from NW
comes E & S at 5 PM E & S middle and
latter the same Employed in repairing the
fore sail to head So End
Latitude 31-07 - Long - 164-01-30

Wednesday
Oct 12

Fore part strong winds from North comes
E & S middle and latter the same on ---
bent the main top galsail and bent the
other one Employed in making a fore top
galsail So End
Latitude 31-02 - Long - 182-00-45

Thursday
Oct 13

Fore part fresh winds from West comes
East middle the same latter E & S with
strong gales So End
Latitude 30-25 - Long - 159-15-00

Friday
Oct 14

Fore part fresh gales comes E & S
at 5 PM took 2 reefs in the fore top sail
at 7 took 2 in the main at 10 took in
the fore and main top sail at 4 past 3
took in the fore sail and hove to at
7 AM took in the waist boat and got
her stove by eartheness at 10 the wind
blew to the NW kept a E & S
with rain So End
Latitude 29-09 Long 157-15-00

Saturday
Oct 15

Fore part moderate gales from West
comes E & S middle the same latter
E & S Employed in repairing the boat
So End

Latitude 27-28 - Long 154-40-45

Sunday
Oct. 16

Fore part fresh gales from West
courses S by E middle and latter the
same S E End. ---
Latitude 25-27 - Long. 154-09

Monday
Oct. 17

Fore part moderate gales from
S W by S E middle and latter
the same at 10 am saw whales head
chace but could not strike S E End.
Latitude 23-45 - Long. 153-55

Tuesday
Oct 18

Fore part fine weather headed to the
S W middle to the north latter very
wind all around the compass S E End
Latitude DR 22-33 - Long. 154-20-00

Wednesday
Oct 19

Fore part light winds from East
courses S by W middle and latter the same at 10
am saw yfsee bearing south by W distance 60 miles
employ'd in setting up shooks and repairing
the fore top galonsail S E End
Latitude 20-50 - Long. 154-52-00

Thursday
Oct 20

Fore part moderate wind from East
courses S by E middle the same latter
tack in of and on to git to windward
at meridian look'd a pilot S E End.

Friday
Oct 21

Fore part employ'd in beating in
at 4 tack of wind light

Tuesday
Nov 22

Fore part got under way and stood out i
sight for a new lucky cruise Middle light
air latter calm at 9 AM took a breeze
southward headed to the eastward S. Br
Latitude 20 28 Long. 157-37-00

Wednesday
Nov 23

Fore part light air from all courses.
SSE Middle the same latter SSE --
S. Br. Latitude 19-49-Long-156-20-00

Thursday
Nov 24

Fore part moderate winds from all
courses SSE at 2 PM saw whales heard struck
killed at 4 took her at bow side and commenced
cutting at 7 finished got on boat staves
middle and latter employed in boiling and
repairing stoves boats S. Br.
Latitude 19-25-Long-155-45-00

Friday
Nov 25

Fore part light air employed in boiling
and repairing boats at 4 PM finished
boiling Middle moderate winds from SW
stead SSE latter strong winds from East
employed in repairing boats S. Br.
Latitude 18-42-Long-155-40-00

Saturday
Nov 26

Fore part strong winds from East to
up SSE Middle the same took in the
main top gaffersail latter the same employed
in repairing boats S. Br.
Latitude 17-01 Long-156-10-00

Sunday
Nov 27

Fore part strong trades headed to the
SSE employed on boats Middle and latter
the same S. Br. Lat. 14-59-Long-155-55-00

Monday
Nov 28

Fore part fresh trades headed to the SSE
Middle and latter the same employed on the
boats at 10 took 2 reefs in the top sails
S. Br. Latitude 12-43-Long-154-34-00

Tuesday
Nov 29

Fore part fresh trades headed to the
S by E at 8 Pm took to the north at
12 back to the S by E at 6 am ~~to~~
kept of S by E and made all sail to the
Lat. 11-42 - Long 154-30 - 00

Wednesday
Nov 30

Fore part moderate trades headed
to the S by E middle and latter the
same Lat. 9-18 - Long 154-00 - 00
Squall.

Thursday
Dec 1

Fore part strong trades headed
to the S by E middle the same latter
wind S by E wore to the S by E very
thick with S by E

Lat. 8-00 - Long 153-20 - 00

Friday
Dec 2

Fore part fresh winds from S by E
headed to the S by E middle the same
latter took to the south thick very
with S by E Lat. 7-48. Long 153-20

Saturday
Dec 3

Fore part thick very with headed
to the south middle hard rain latter
not quite so hard S by E
Lat. 6-48. Long 153-00

Sunday
Dec 4

Fore part strong winds headed to the
south more clear at 10 Pm took to
the S by E middle and latter the same
S by E Lat. 7-49. Long 151-40 - 30

Monday
Dec 5

Fore part fresh winds from S by E
headed to the south middle and latter
the same at 10 am took of heavy squall
shot the jibs and mizen top sail and
had a man to fall from the
fore top sail yard overboard and
went to get him without heart
S by E

Lat 6-58 - Long 151-00

Tuesday
Dec 7

Y

Drove past rainy wind S.W. by N. -
South under short and middle the
same latter employed in repairing sails
at 10 also saw whales heard struck
2 one the iron break and the draw
to End. this day - - -
Lat. 5. 6-37 - Long - 150. 40. 00

Wednesday
Dec 8

beat the broken
top sail

Thursday

Dec 8

Drove past squally and rainy wind at 8
by N. by E. middle the same latter
employed in repairing sail.
to End. Lat. 5-54 - Long - 150-10 -

Friday

Dec 9

Drove past fine weather which past
head at S.W. middle and latter S.W.
employed on ship duty to End - -
Lat. 5-15 - Long 150-12-00

Saturday

Dec 10

Drove past fine pleasant weather
headed to the south middle and
latter the same employed in getting the
cooking garments to End.
Lat. 4-31 - Long - 150-01-00

Drove past squally and rainy a receipt
the top sails at 6 were to the S.W.
track and retacked to make the squares
latter fine weather employed on ship
duty to End.
Lat. 4-04 - Long - 149-55-00

Sunday

Dec 11

Drove past fine weather headed to
the eastward at 4 P.M. back to the
south middle the same latter track to
Eastward S.W. latter 3-40 - Long - 149-28-00

Monday

Dec 12

Drove past fine weather headed to
the Eastward middle calm latter
the same employed on ship duty
to End. Lat. 4-00 - Long - 149-25-00

Tuesday
Dec - 13

Fore fresh winds from S.E. lay up
S by or S.W. latter the
same employed in ships deck
to the Laid. 0. 123 400 by.

Tuesday
Dec - 13

Fore part light winds and
vary middle the same at 10 am took
a squall from northward S by latter
S.E. and south with rain - S. E. L.
Lat. 3: 25 - Long: 149-00-

Wednesday
Dec 14

Fore part light air at 2 Pm took
a breeze from southward East middle
the same latter light air and shift
went down the mizen top galamart and
made new crossrees to the
Lat. 2-14 - Long - 149-23

Thursday
Dec 15

Fore part light winds from S.E.
lay up South middle and latter
the same employed in fitting the cutting
gear to the Laid. Lat 1-34 - Long - 150-18-00

Friday
Dec 16

Fore part fine trades headed up
S.E. middle and latter the same employed
on the rigging saw a lone shark to the
Latitude 00-03 North Long - 149-54 = 00

Saturday
Dec 17

Fore part fresh trades headed to the
south middle and latter the same employed
on the rigging to the Laid. - - -
Latitude 1-18 South Long - 149-23 - 00

Sunday
Dec 18

Fore part moderate trades headed to the
S.E. middle and latter the same
to the Laid.
Latitude 2-52 Long - 148 48

Monday
Dec 19

Have sent fresh trades headed to the
S.E. Middle the same at 7 AM on back
to the north at 9 AM whales gain
quick to the S.W. band close but can
not strike S.E. End. - - - - -

Lat. 4-00 - Long 148-28-30

Tuesday
Dec 20

Have sent fresh trades headed to the
north Middle the same latter the
same employed on ship so End - -

Lat. 2-19 - Long 148-42

Wednesday
Dec 21

Have sent moderate wind from E.S. by
up South at 10 AM back to
the S.E. latter some light signals of
rain painted the west boat saw whales
S.E. End. Lat. 2-30 - Long 148-13-00

Thursday
Dec 22

Have sent fine pleasant trades
headed to the S.E. Middle and - -
latter the same latter equally with the
rain S.E. End. Lat. 3-47 - Long 148-18

Friday
Dec 23

Have sent fresh trades from E.S. by
up S.E. Middle the same latter took
to the north employed on ship duty
S.E. End. Lat. 4-51 - Long 147-34-00

Saturday
Dec 24

Have sent fine pleasant weather
headed to the north Middle the
same latter took to the S.E. saw
whales S.E. End. - - - - -

Lat. 3-48 - Long 147-18-00

Sunday
Dec 25

Have sent fine pleasant weather
headed to north at 10 AM back to
the S.E. at 6 AM took to the north
so on.

Lat. 3-15 - Long 147-10

Monday
Dec 20

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed
to the north at 4 am back to the S.C.
found the main yard showing and
rotten middle and latter the same -
Employed in making a main yard. S.C. lat
Latit. 4-04 - Long 145-24-00

Tuesday
Dec 21

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed
to the S.C. Employed in making a main
yard middle back to the north latter
the same Employed on the yard -
Latit. 3-32 - Long 146-01-30

Wednesday
Dec 22

Fine part fine pleasant weather
headed to the north Employed on the
yard middle and latter the same
S.C. Latit. 1-43 - Long 145-39-00

Thursday
Dec 23

Fine part fine pleasant weather and no
fish Employed on the yard middle the
same at 5 am back to the S.C. sent down
the main yard Employed in fitting the
other and repairing the main rail S.C. lat
Latitude 2-14 Long 145-30-00

Friday
Dec 24

Fine part fine pleasant weather Employed
on the main yard and main rail
middle back to the S.C. latter latter
Employed the same S.C. lat
Latit. 2-09 - Long 145-07-00

Saturday
Dec 25

Fine part fine pleasant sent up the
main yard middle and latter the
same Employed in repairing the main
rail S.C. lat

Latit. 2-52 - Long 145 1/2 144 20
Long 145 1/2 145 1/2

January the 1st
at D. 1897

Fine best fine pleasant weather headed
to the S.E. at 5 am bent the main sail
middle the same latter tack to the North
S. End Latitude 3-35 Long. 143-38.00 -

January the 2nd

Fine most fine pleasant weather headed
to the North at 6 am tack to the S.E.
middle the same at 2 am tack to the
North latter the same S. End -
Latitude 3-10 Long. 143-38 -

Tuesday
January

Fine best fine pleasant weather headed
to the North at 6 PM tack to the
S.E. at 2 am tack to the North same
papers and that is all and am tired
of this ground S. End -
Latitude 2-40 Long. 143-24-00

Wednesday
January 4th

Fine best fine pleasant weather headed
to the North I think that I shall
tack to the South and try and see
what there is there middle and latter
the same ~~the same~~ on bent the
main top sail and bent the old
one S. End
Latitude 1-15 Long. 143-24-00

Thursday
January 5th

Fine best fresh winds headed to the
North middle the same latter tack to
the S.E. Employed in repairing the main
top sail S. End -
Latitude 00-36 South Long 142-48-00

Friday
January 6th

Fine best fine pleasant weather headed
to the S.E. middle and latter the same
Employed in repairing the main top sail
S. End Latitude 2-04 141-58-00

Saturday
January 7

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed to the S.E. Middle and latter the same Employed in repairing the main top sail to En. Latitud. 2007 - Long 141-39

Sunday
January 8

Fore part fresh trades headed to the S.E. Middle and latter the same to En. Latitud. 4-41 - Long - 141-00-45

Monday
January 9

Fore part fresh trades headed to the S.E. Middle and latter the same Employed on ship duty to En. Latitud. 6-00 - Long - 140-09-00

Tuesday
January 10

Fore part light winds from a S. bearing to the S.E. Middle the same latter strong took out the pumps to fit to En. Latitud. 6-55 Long by Ch. 139-05 Long 139-44-00

Wednesday
January 11

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed to the S.E. Middle the same latter strong trades Employed in fitting fore top Galen rig again to En. Latitud. 8-00 Long Ch. 138-07-45 & 138-04-00

Thursday
January 12

Fore part ~~very~~ strong trades comes S.E. Employed in fitting main topmast again Middle the same latter strong squalls with hard rain to En. Latitud. 9-43 Long Ch. 137-10-30 & 137-10-00

Friday
January 13

Fore part fresh trades headed to the S.E. at 3 P.M. saw whales going to windward did not leave Middle track latter saw nothing to En. Latitud. 9-53 - Long - 136-48 00

Saturday
January 14

Fore part fresh trades headed to the S.E. Middle the same latter kept of the S.W. Employed in fitting the bolstoy to En. Latitud. 8-08 - Long - 137-14-00

Sunday
January 15

Drove past fine pleasant water headed to
the West Middle and latter to the south
to lat. Lattd. 10-11 - Long. 136. 30-00

Monday
January 16

X

Drove past fine water then West as
I saw where too high right to low
when we got up with them Middle lay by
latter headed to the S. W. Lat.
Lattd. 10-23 - Long. 137-25-00

Tuesday
January 17

Drove past fresh wind from S. W.
headed to the N. W. at 10 Pm tack
to the S. E. Middle the same latter tack
to the S. W. Employed on ship duty to East
Lattd. 9-55 - Long. 137-09-00

Wednesday
January 18

Drove past fine pleasant headed to the
S. W. saw grampers and a diamond
fish Middle the same latter tack to
the South Lat. 9-23 - Long. 137-00

Thursday
January 19

Y

Drove past fine pleasant water steady
to the S. W. saw finches Middle the
to the S. E. latter saw wheeler Employed all
the latter part in chasing to East
Latitude 9-59 - Long. 136-40-00

Friday
January 20



Drove past fresh weather saw a great
number of whales got one after a
hard chase of 5 hours Middle lay by
latter commenced cutting at 8 finished cutting
lost the mate of duty for his insolence
began to hail S. E.
Latitude 10-18 - Long. 136-50-00

Saturday
January 21

Drove past strong weather headed to the
S. E. at 5 were to the South Employed in
boiling Middle the same latter finished
qually with rain S. E.

Latitude 9-43 - Long. 130-51-45

Sunday
January 22

Drove past fresh tracks from Carib. headed
to the N & E middle veered to the S & E
latter the same saw porpoises S. E.
Latitude 10-00 - Long. 137-13-30

Monday
January 23

Drove past fine pleasant weather headed
to the south at 2 AM tack to the north
employed in cooping to slow down S. E.
Latitude 10-14 - Long. 137-10-00

Tuesday
January 24

Drove past fine pleasant weather headed
to the south middle to the south latter
to the north employed in slowing down
S. E. Latitude 9-53 - Long. 137-98-45

Wednesday
January 25

Drove past fine pleasant weather headed to
the N & E. middle and latter the same
employed on ship duty S. E. Ends
Latitude 8-30 - Long. 136-28-00

Thursday
January 26

Drove past fine pleasant weather - steady
N & E middle the wind shifted to the S & E
latter the same saw porpoises S. E.
Latitude 6-54 - Long. 136-98-00

Friday
January 27

Drove past light airs from N & E by ship
about middle and latter the same
employed on ship duty S. E. Ends
Latitude 5-28 - Long. 136-40-00

Saturday
January 28

Drove past fine pleasant weather headed to
the south middle and latter the same
employed on picking jobs S. E. Ends
Latitude 3-57 - Long. by Ch 137-12-00 - & 137-43-00

Sunday
January 29

Drove past fine pleasant and clear no whales
headed to the north i hope it wont be long
before we get some middle and latter the
same same same same same S. E. Ends
Latitude 2-28 - Long. Ch 137-05 - & 137-35-00

Monday
January 30

Fore part fine pleasant weather steering to
the north Middle and latter the same
Employed on various jobs to End
Latitude 00-48 Long. 136-56-30 & 136-24

Tuesday
January 31

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed
to the north Middle long by to the Eastward
latter steered a W Employed in pulling on
fore top galon riggain saw porpoises to End
Latitude 00-00 Long 137-08-00

Wednesday
February 1

Fore part fine pleasant weather Employed
on the riggain steered a W at 6 PM
S W Middle and latter the same
porpoises to End
Latitude 00-55 Long 137-47-00

Thursday
February 2

Fore part fresh winds headed to the
S W Middle to the north Latter to
S W to end
Latitude 2-21 Long 141-14-00

Friday
February 3

Fore part fine pleasant weather - headed
to the S W at 10 PM veered to the
north Latter a W Employed on ship's duty
to End Latitude 1-35 Long 141-34-00

Saturday
February 4

Fore part fine pleasant weather steered
a N and porpoises and killers at 6 PM
have to fore a whale to morrow Middle
the same Latter a W to End
Latitude 00-45 with Long 143-20-05

Sunday
Feb 5

Fore part all the noon steering to the
Westward after whales if it can find them
Latitude 1-42 Long 145-28

Monday
Feb 6

Fine part fine pleasant weather running
to the westward Middle and latter the
same Saw fisher in S. L.

Latitude 158 Long 147 51 30

Tuesday
Feb 7

Fine part fine pleasant weather near
N W Middle and latter the same saw
fisher and a fisher employed in
fitting new cutting black straps S. L.
Latitude 159 Long 148 57 30

Wednesday
Feb 8

Fine part fine weather saw a plenty
of fisher's heads to the S W at
10 Pm heard S W Middle and latter
saw blackfish S. L.

Latitude 158-34 Long 152 02-30 & 152-34

Thursday
Feb 9

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to
the S W Middle to the S W latter
the same saw fisher and fisher S. L.
Lat. 158-25 Long 152-30 & 152-21

Friday
Feb 10

Fine part fine pleasant weather saw fisher
steering S W Middle the same at 2 Pm
S. L. latter S W saw a great number
of birds S. L.

Latitude 4 15 Long 154 51 30

Saturday
Feb 11

Fine part fine pleasant weather covered
S W at 10 Pm took to the south
at 2 Pm took to the S L latter kept
of S W S. L.

Latitude 5-38 Long 155-45-00

Sunday
Feb 12

Fine part 2 land West at 2 Pm saw
saw starbuck's 2 land bearing W N at
2 Pm the East part bore south half to
the S W S. L.

Starbuck's Island.

Lat 5-40 Long 155-55
South West

Latitude 7-52 Long 155-01 Sun down 154-23

Monday
Feb 13th

Fore part fine pleasant weather comes
SSE Middle and latter the same
wet hole So Ends
Latitude 10-02 - Long. 154-20-00

Tuesday
Feb 14th

Fore part fine pleasant weather comes
SSE Middle and latter with So Ends
Latitude 11-23 - Long. 154-10-00

Wednesday
Feb 15th

Fore part fine pleasant weather comes
SSE Middle wind E by S latter showers
of rain So Ends
Latitude 13-07 - Long. 152-43-45

Thursday
Feb 16th

Fore part light winds from E by S comes
SSE Middle and latter the same So Ends
Latitude 14-57 - Long. 153-06-30

Friday
Feb 17th

Fore part thick cloudy weather with
some rain wind North comes S by S
at 6 pm a W Middle strong squalls
with hard rain at 2 am have too
at 6 am kept of and then with latter
cloudy So Ends Lat DR 16-00 Long. 152-45

Saturday
Feb 18th

The appearance of
maurera
having a C in 14
me of the Society's

Fore part strong winds comes with wind
a W at 5 pm saw the Island of maurera
bearing E by S Dist 14 miles kept of SSW
took in the main top galsail and two
except the fore top with Middle equally set
rain latter more clear but still in squalls
the mizen top and stainer at 11 am
finished it and bent it So Ends
Latitude DR 17-52 - Long. 153-25-00

Sunday
Feb 19th

Fore part equally rainy weather wind a C
comes S by S Middle the same latter SSE
So Ends
Latitude 20-28 - Long. 151-29

Monday
Feb. 20

Have part strong winds from North
came S by E & Middle the same latter
and the flood of shell-roa having left
Dist 20 miles had up at 9 AM went
on shore a trading to E.
Latitude 22-25 Long. 150-50.

Tuesday
Feb. 21

The appearance of
shell-roa having been
5 miles from one of
the Society

Have part strong winds and squally
from N & W at 3 PM finished trading
and returned took 4 bl of potatoes 10
bags & 4 bushels of bananas kept
of our chain S by E Middle hard rain
took in the main top sail and stand S by
E latter the same to E.

Lat. DR 24-00 Long. 148-33

Wednesday
Feb. 22

Have part fresh winds from N & E have
up S by E Middle and latter the same
to E. Latitude 25-15 Long. 148-00:00

Thursday
Feb. 23

Have part fresh winds from N & E and
hard rain kept of S by E Middle and
latter the same to E.

Latitude 27-03 Long. 148-00-00

Friday
Feb. 24

Have part fresh winds from N & E and very
headed to southwest and Eastward. Middle
and fresh took in the fore and main
top sail latter hard rain to E.

Latitude DR 28-00 Long. 147-49-00

Saturday
Feb. 25

Have most strong gales from East and
very lay up S by E at 4 PM lost receipt
the main top sail Middle the same
latter inclining to moderate made sail
to E. Lat. DR 28-47 Long. 148-00

Sunday
Feb. 26

Have part moderate winds from E by S.
Lay up S by E Middle the same latter fine
pleasant weather made all sail to E.

Latitude 30-40 Long. 147-48-00 & 147-57

Monday
Feb. 27

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind S E
lay up SSW all sail set Middle light air
latter when about the fore top sail to repair
at 10 am took a light breeze from S W & stood
S E at meridian finished the fore top sail
S E Lat. 31-40 Long. 148-00-00

Tuesday
Feb. 28

Fore part light air with cloudy weather wind
S E comes East bent the fore top sail and
about the old main top sail and bent the other
Middle and latter fine weather employed on
ships duty S E Lat. 31-01 Long. 147-08-00 Long. 147-24-30-00

Wednesday
March 1

Fore part same as with equally weather --
wind E by N at 4 PM took 3 reefs in
the top sail veered to the S E Middle
the same latter more moderate made sail
S E Lat. 30-28 Long. 147-17-00 --

Thursday
March 2

Fore part fresh wind from S E lay up
with Middle and latter the same S E
Lat. 33-00 Long. 146-50-00 Sunday 147-10

Friday
March 3

Fore part fresh winds from E by N lay up
S E by N Middle the same latter latter --
moderate made all sail on bent the jib and
bent the other S E Lat. 34-15-00 Long. 146-30-00 --

Saturday
March 4

Fore part light air and fine weather headed
to the South Middle and latter the same
same again but no whale at 6 AM about
the fore sail to repair S E Lat. 34-45-00 Long. 146-20-00 --

Sunday
March 5

Fore part calm with squalls a heavy rain
Middle light air latter the same from
S E all sail set headed to the S E S E
Lat. 35-35-00 Long. 146-05-00

Monday
March 26th

Fore part cloudy weather winds at P by E
CSP Middle the same Latter more
moderate do do - - -
Latitude 38:36 - Long - 145-00-00

Tuesday
March 27th

Fore part strong gales with heavy
rain wind East by N by E at
4 PM took in the main sail and
gale force was taken up sail
at 5 PM took in the fore sail and
at night the main top sail from 8 PM
to midnight heavy squalls latter subsiding to
moderate at 7 AM more calm and took in
the waist boat wind at S by W by N by E do
to Ende Latitude 38:54 - Long - 145-00-00

Wednesday
March 28th

Fore part strong from South at 4 PM
kept off and stood at E by E at the fore
sail and fore top sail Middle the same
latter moderate made all sail do do
Latitude 38:52 - Long - 142-45-00

Thursday
March 29th

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind south
course Cal E at 4 PM Middle and latter
the same Employed on ships duty to Ende
Latitude 38-36 - Long - 140-42-00

Friday
March 30th

Fore part light air from S by W course
E by N all sail set Middle calm Latter
light air from N by E by N by E do do
Latitude 35-40 - Long - 137-37-00

Saturday
March 31st

Fore part fresh winds from South course
E by N Middle and latter East at 10 PM
took the main top sail at 10 AM let them out
again to Ende

Latitude 35-57 - Long - 136:31-45

Sunday
March 12

Fore part moderate winds from North corner
by 11 thick smoky rather middle and latter
the same took in the main top galsail
at 6 Pm Lat. 36-18 Long. 133-30-30

Monday
March 13

Fore part strong gales from North corner
at 6 Pm took in the main sail
and two reef the top sail Middle
fresh gales with heavy rain latter wind held
to the N. let out the reefs inclining to
clear on board the main top galsail to
remain to 6 Pm Lat. 36-44 Long. 130-32-45

Tuesday
March 14

Fore part fine pleasant rather wind S 7/8
corner by 6 Pm engaged in repairing the main
top galsail at 4 Pm finished and bent
Middle calm latter fresh winds from S W
Employed on various jobs at 6 Pm
Latitude 36-31 Long. 128-30-00

Wednesday
March 15

Fore part strong winds from S W corner
by 11 Middle and latter wind rather
strong at 6 Pm Lat. 35-44 Long. 124-44-00

Thursday
March 16

Fore part strong wind from S E corner by 11
at 6 Pm took in main sail main top galsail
and two reef the top sail Middle the same
latter set the main sail at 6 Pm
Latitude 34-49 Long. 122-52-45

Friday
March 17

Fore part strong wind from S E by 11
at 6 at 2 Pm three reef the top sail
at 6 took in the main sail at 10 Pm took
in the top sail and fore top sail at 11
a gain at 6 Pm Lat. 33-51 Long. 121-54-00

Saturday
March 18

Fore part strong S E breeze hauled to the
N. at 6 Middle and latter the same
Latitude 33-12 Long. 120-38-30

Sunday

March 19

Fine fast moderate winds from S.E. headed
to W.E. all sail out at 8 P.M. two night
middle the same latter made sail at
noon took to the S.E. thick weather
with light rain to land
Latitude N. 32-30 Long. 117-00-00

Monday

March 20

Fine fast fresh winds from E. & S.
by 10 P.M. at 4 P.M. we made the
top sail and headed the main sail
at 1 P.M. in the fore by sail middle and
latter stage gale shifted in and at noon
at 12 P.M. the main stage shifted back
and left the main sail at 1 P.M. and required
it again and left it to the land
Latitude N. 32-12 Long. 117-00-00

Tuesday

March 21

Fine fast fresh gales from E. & S. with
rain coming to moderate at a moderate
head to the north by 10 P.M. middle and
latter stage fresh rain all sail shifted and
required to the land
Latitude N. 32-00 Long. 118-00-00

Wednesday

March 22

Fine fine pleasant weather wind at a
moderate head all sail out middle and latter
the same to the land and rain in the night
Latitude N. 32-58 Long. 115-20-00

Thursday

March 23

Fine fast light winds from N.W. corner
Cast all sail set cloudy weather middle and
latter the same to the land
Latitude N. 33-56 Long. 111-42-00

Friday

March 24

Fine fast light winds from N.W. corner
Cast all sail set fresh latter stage
cast all sail set to the land
Latitude N. 34-00 Long. 111-00-00

Saturday
March 25
Fore part light air from West corner
East all sail set this with more middle
and latter the same So Ends
Latitude 34-03- Long 109-19-00

Sunday
March 26
Fore part light winds from S.W. corner
East Middle and latter more fresh with
squalls of rain S. Ends
Latitude 34-00 Long 100-35-00

Monday
March 27
Fore part fresh winds from S.W. corner
East at 4 P.M. saw porpoises struck & break
one iron lost a rather and drawn from
a rather Middle strong winds and squally
latter more moderate winds with squalls
on ships duty So Ends
Latitude 33-58 Long 104-00-00

Tuesday
March 28
Fore part light winds from S.W. corner
to cabin with light showers of rain corner
East Middle light air from west latter
fresh winds from S.W. all sail set So Ends
Latitude 34-00 Long 101-48-30

Wednesday
March 29
Fore part light winds from S.W. corner
East Middle the same took in the main
top gaborail latter set it a gain winds
West with a smart breeze So Ends
Latitude 34-38 Long 97-44-15

Thursday
March 30
Fore part fresh winds from West corner
East Middle the same latter more moderate
So Ends Latitude 35-03 Long 94-48-30

Friday
March 31
Fore part fine pleasant weather wind
West corner East with a heavy well Middle
and latter the same So Ends

Latitude 34-02 Long 95-12-15

Saturday

April 1

Fore part fine winds with some rain from West corner of Ely at Middle and latter the same So Ends.

Latitude 34-54 - Long 70-42-45

Sunday

April 2

Fore part fine winds from west corner East of Middle the same Latter strong winds from SW corner East So Ends.

Latitude 34-55 - Long 77-14-30

Monday

April 3

Fore part strong winds from SW corner East at 4 PM took 2 reefs in the fore top rail and one in the main middle the same latter more moderate made sail saw blackbirds and hoppers caught one So Ends

Latitude 35-19 - Long 84 12-10

Tuesday

April 4

Fore part fresh winds from N.E. at 4 PM took 6 middle the same Latter at 6 PM saw a long line of Castor's squalls with rain So Ends

Latitude 34-40 - Long 81-45-30

Wednesday

April 5

Fore part fresh winds from SW corner at 6 squalls with rain at meridian saw the S. of a squall bearing N.E. 10 miles distant at 1 PM took 6 under short sail at 6 PM took in spade the Charles Carroll of Annapolis So Ends Latitude 33-42 - Long 78-10

Profound Middle Part of W 4 miles East

Thursday

April 6

Fore part fine pleasant day of sail on took of one boat load wood middle day of and on latter Employed in recruiting and filling of wood So Ends

Friday

April 7

Fore part of and on a recruiting at 6 PM finished and kept of at 6 PM took of 2 lb of potatoes 5 goats 12 humpkins and steat of 8 latter at 8 PM So Ends Latitude 33-00 - Long 79-05

Saturday

Fine part fine pleasant weather comes S.W. and
Middle and latter the same saw porpoises
and other small fish and birds to the
South. Lat. 31-20 Long. 77-00 - 00

Sunday

April 7

Fine part thick cloudy weather headed to
the S.W. Middle the same latter to the
East to the South. Lat. 31-44 - Long. 75-58 - 00

Monday

April 8

Fine part fine pleasant weather headed to
the East Middle and latter the same to the
South. Lat. 30-50 - Long. 74-30 - 00 - - -

Tuesday

April 9

Fine part fine pleasant weather wind S.W. by
up East saw porpoises Middle wind S.W. by up
East latter East saw humpbacks and black hawks
to the South. Lat. 30-50 - Long. 73-00 - 00 - - -

Wednesday

April 10

Fine part fine weather from S.W. by up East saw
porpoises Middle the same wind and thick
weather at 11 PM took to the S.W. saw a
to the South saw the land and a number
of humpbacks to the South. Lat. 31-22 - Long. 71-52 - - -

Thursday

April 11

Fine part fine weather took of Middle part
steered S.W. latter the same saw black fish
porpoises and finbacks to the South. Lat. 32-15 - Long. 72-30 - 00 - - -

Friday

April 12

Fine part fine weather took of Middle part
steered S.W. latter S.W. by up saw finbacks to the
South. Lat. 28-00 - Long. 72-30 - 00

Saturday

April 13

Fine part fine pleasant weather wind, saw
saw a black fish Middle the latter S.W.
Employed in painting saw a finback
to the South. Lat. 27-00 - Long. 71-30 - 00

Sunday
April 15

Fore part light air from south. Early 2
in painting Middle and latter saw
saw porpoises and a sword fish S. Ends
Latitude 26-22- Long 71-30-00

Monday
April 16

Fore part light air from south. Early
at South Middle the same latter at 6 saw
2 sail to the N.E. Employed in painting
S. Ends Lat: 24-44- Long 71-00-00

Tuesday
April 17

Fore part fine weather wind S.S.W. comes
at 6 employed in painting saw blackfish
one sail in sight Middle and latter the
same saw the boat and a finback Employed
on the rigging S. Ends.

Latitude 23-30 Long 70-46-45

Wednesday
April 18

Fore part moderate winds from south
coming down the land at 4 am. Looked
off to the west Employed on the rigging
Middle the same at 2 am were in saw
blackfish boat struck and drew S. Ends
Latitude 23-15- Long 71-09-15-

Thursday
April 19

Fore part fresh winds south comes at 5 am
Employed in painting the rigging Middle the same
latter at 8 am S. Ends

Latitude 21-59- Long 71-20-00

Friday
April 20

Fore part fine pleasant weather came at 8 am
Middle and latter the same Employed on
the rigging took of the old mizen top mast
rigging and fixed on the new S. Ends
Latitude 20-55- Long 72-18-00

Saturday
April 21

Fore part fine pleasant weather comes
at 8 am Employed on the rigging Middle
and latter the same S. Ends

Latitude 20-11- Long 72-20-00

Sunday
April 23

Two part light air and blue sky on
the again Middle and latter light bearing
from S.W. corner of N. H. P. So. End. --
Latitude 19-36. Long. 72-34-00 --

Monday
April 24

Two part light air from S.W. corner of N. H. P.
was a fair breeze. Middle and latter the
same So. End. Lat. 16-52 Long. 72-49-00

Tuesday
April 25

Two part light air from south corner
of N. H. P. Middle and latter the same
So. End. Latitude 17-50. Long. 73-00-00

Wednesday
April 26

Two part light air from S.E. corner
of N. H. P. Middle and latter W.N.W.
saw the land So. End. -- -- --
Latitude 16-55 Long. 73-40-00

Thursday
April 27

Two part light winds and cloudy
corner W. of N. H. P. Middle and latter
W.N.W. saw nothing against us. I
don't know where I shall be. --
Latitude 16-30 Long. 76-20-00

Friday
April 28

Two part headed i don't know where
nor i don't care a damn Middle the
same latter was fair breeze spoke the alfy
of nantucket 23 mth 1400 So. End. --
Latitude 16-28 Long. 76-40-00 --

Saturday
April 29

Two part standing to the N.E. in
company with the alfy Middle the same
latter stand N.W. at 11 o'clock saw whales
a breaching to the N.W. So. End. --
Latitude 15-41. Long. 75-15-00

Sunday

May 10



Fore part standing in shore and a little ready to bar whales gain to the S.E. shore struck and took three at 5 PM got them a long side middle bay head in of shore at 6 PM commenced cutting at meridian cut all three and one head to ends Latitude 15-34 - Long 75-30-00

Monday

May 11

Fore part light air employed in cutting at 3 PM finished and begun to boil one ship in right bottom calm to ends Latitude 15-45 - Long 75-00-00

Tuesday

May 12

Fore part calm employed in boiling one ship in right middle and bottom calm to ends Latitude 15-29 - Long 75-30-00

Wednesday

May 13

Fore part light air employed in boiling at 4 PM finished while still to the south latter part in at 11 PM was under head and made a paper to ends Latitude 15-29 - Long 75-20-00

Thursday

May 14

Fore part light winds rare humpbacks and that is all at 5 PM tack of Middle the same latter tack in employed in cutting ready to stow down to ends Latitude 15-31 - Long 76-20-00

Friday

May 15

Fore part light air standing in middle and latter the same rare a grate number of humpbacks employed on ship due to ends Latitude 15-10 - Long 76-40-00

Saturday

May 16

Fore part light air still to the south latter the same but at 4 PM rose of to the S.W. Middle and latter fine with rare humpbacks and papers employed in capturing to ends Latitude 15-02 - Long 75-50-00

Sunday

Aug 7

Have had fine pleasant weather came
back Enfield in afternoon and everything
thing sperm whales and is am in shape
to see them to morning Middle street to
the westward latter to the northward saw
blackfish in bank.

Latitude 13-57- Long 76-00-00

Monday

Aug 8

Have had fine pleasant weather weather
to the south at 2 o'clock saw 4 by a
middle and latter the same Enfield in being
down saw a mile to bank

Latitude 13-41- Long 77-00-00

Tuesday

Aug 9

Have had light air seen 4 by a Enfield
in being down at 4 Enfield in being
in sight Middle light air latter fine pleasant
weather saw a great number of blackfish.
at 11 o'clock saw whales a gain to the north
at 12 o'clock saw 4 by a Enfield

Latitude 13-20- Long 78-00-00

Wednesday

Aug 10



Have had dark light at 1 o'clock saw 4 by a Enfield
in being down at 4 Enfield in being
4 Enfield finished and began to visit Middle
and latter strong winds saw blackfish
to bank Latitude 13-11- Long 79-24-00

Thursday

Aug 11

Have had strong winds latter to the SSW
Enfield in being at 1 o'clock saw 4 by a Enfield
middle the same latter wave to the SSW
to bank Latitude 13-29- Long 79-30-00

Friday

Aug 12

Have had dark light latter to the SSW
middle the same latter wave to the SSW
Enfield in setting up whacks and other
jobs to bank

Latitude 13-11- Long 79-00-00

Saturday
May 15

Bore part fresh winds headed to the
East Employed in setting up shooks Middle
the same latter were to the S.W. S. End
Latit. D. 13-15 - Long - 74-30-00 - - -

Sunday
May 16

Bore part fresh winds from S.E. current
W.S.W. at 6 half to the wind and
shortened sail Middle the same latter
spoke the corninthian vessel 1100. 1400
the out S. End - - - -
Latit. D. 14-15 - Long - 81-00 -

Monday
May 17

Bore part fresh winds kept of S.W.
for parts first appearance of the survey
Middle and latter the same S. End
Latit. D. 12-49 - Long - 80-43-00

Tuesday
May 18

Bore part fresh winds comes of S.W.
Middle and latter the same saw finbacks
S. End Latit. D. 10-41 - Long - 80-49-00

Wednesday
May 19

Bore part fresh winds with squalls
comes of S.W. Middle the same latter
N.W. S. End - - - -
Latit. D. 9-00 - Long - 81-37

Thursday
May 20

Bore part light winds and hazy with
comes of S.W. Middle and latter the
same saw blackfish S. End - - - -
Latit. D. 6-58 - Long - 82-10-00

Friday
May 21

Bore part light winds and hazy
with comes of S.W.

Wednesday
June 1

Dove part fine pleasant weather at 2 Pm
got under way and stood out middle and
latter part of day employed on
all chains and other jobs L. C. L. - -
Latitude 5-50 Long. 81-40-00

Thursday
June 2

Dove part wind from north changing to
S. Pm took in middle and latter
the same L. C. L. - - - -
Latitude 4-50 Long. 81-18-00

Friday
June 3

Dove part fresh trades a strong
in at 4 Pm went in with the boat
at 4 returned and stood off middle the
same at 2 Pm George Simpson William Foster
Lucas Bouice took the west boat
and run a way latter part stood in
L. C. L. - -

Saturday
June 4

Dove part standing in at 2 Pm went
off shore to see if I could get any information
in regard to the boat and if not
shift 2 more men L. C. L. - -

Sunday
June 5

Dove part fresh trades came west
middle and latter the same L. C. L.
Latitude 4-50 Long. 81-40-00

Monday
June 6

Dove part fresh trades came from
stead of W. W. Middle and latter
at 10 Pm employed in repairing the
boat and filling up all other jobs
L. C. L. Latitude 3-55 Long. 81-40-00

Tuesday
June 7

Dove part moderate winds employed
on various jobs at 6 Pm hauled to
W. W. Middle and latter the same.
Employed on various jobs L. C. L.
Latitude 3-21 Long. 81-20-00

Wednesday

June 7

Fare part fine pleasant weather
at 1 Pm spoke the Columbus came
the night weary sick child stood to
the S.W. latter the same one blackfish
and fisheris to the

Latitude 3-51 - Long - 84-49-00

Thursday

June 8

Fare part fresh wind started to the
at 5 Pm spoke the Columbus middle
the same latter - saw whales land chose
west could not strike to the

Latitude by arc 3-30 - Long 84-00-00

X

Friday

June 9

Fare part fresh wind employed in
chasing whales till night middle stood
to the S.W. latter to the eastward -
saw nothing to the

Latitude by arc 4-00 - Long - 84-10-00

Saturday

June 10

Fare part moderate winds headed to
the eastward middle the same latter
employed in stowing down to the

Latitude 3-42 - Long - 83-30-00

Sunday

June 11

Fare part standing to the eastward at
2 Pm spoke menovera smith and ontario
middle stood to the eastward at 6 Pm
back to the S.W. saw one sail to the
Latitude by arc 3-17 - Long - 82-41-00

Monday

June 12

Fare part standing to the S.W.
middle the same at 2 Pm back to the
eastward saw nothing to the

Latitude 4-18 - Long - 82-45-00

Tuesday

June 13

Fare part fine pleasant weather came
at 2 Pm spoke the same latter
at 8 Pm saw 2 ships and blackfish to the
Latitude 3-10 - Long - 82-00-00

Wednesday
June 17

Fore part fine pleasant one ship in
sight saw a fireback carries N.E. --
dinner and better the same
the same as in Oct 8 & 9.
Latter fine rain 41.00.00.

Thursday
June 18

Fore part fine pleasant weather
dinner 6.00 Middle bay by latter stood
in for solange speak the marshall Perick
12 north 6.00 to 6.00

Friday
June 19

Fore part stood in and came to an
anchor in 9 fathoms water Middle
light air latter employed in wooding to the

Saturday
June 20

Fore part employed in wooding got
information of my boat part of and
got her with all the things belonging
to her except the lancis saw nothing
nothing of the men Middle calm.
Latter fine rain employed in wooding at
intervals to the.

Sunday
June 21

Fore part fine rain employed in wooding
at intervals Middle light air Middle and
latter fine weather to the.

Monday
June 22

Fore part employed in wooding Middle
the same latter the same.

Tuesday
June 23

Fore part employed in wooding Middle
the same latter wooding and waiting
to the.

Wednesday
June 24

Fore part employed in waiting
Middle very calm more than employed
in waiting to the.

Thursday
June 21

all these at least 6000 in
wooding and watering - - -

Friday

June 22

Fore part Employe in taking down
masts and better masts etc.

Saturday

June 23

Fore part Employe in taking of wood
and water and masts etc. latter
latter finished took of 10 boat loads of
wood 160 bbl of water 52 bunches of
bananas 400 bunches of oranges some
goukies got under way and stood out

Sunday

June 24

Fore part fine pleasant weather standing
of shore in company with the marceller
Employe in taking chains and anchors saw
a ship to the land Middle the same --
later took to the S.P. L. P. C.
Latitude 1-26 - Long. 81-30-00

Monday

June 25

Fore part fine pleasant weather standing
to the S.P. at 2 PM took to the N.W. 11
at 2 PM took to the S.P. at 6 PM saw
the land S. side wet hole
Latitude 2-2 - Long. 81-20-00

Tuesday

June 26

Fore part fine pleasant weather
to the S.P. at 11 PM took to the N.W.
Middle the same later took to the S.P.
S. C. Latitude 3-2 - Long. 80-30-00

Wednesday

June 27

Fore part standing to the S.P. saw a number
of small craft at 6 PM took of all side
and better the same S. C. cut up m. d. side
2-55 - Long. 81-36

Thursday

June 28

Fore part fresh tracks standing to the N.W. 11
saw blackish and a sail which he saw
rather saw which he saw
Latitude 2-77 - Long. 81-36

Friday
June 30

Fore part standing to the N.E. saw
the ice at 6 PM took to the Eastward
Middle the same Latter took to the West
Employed in repairing the boat and other
work to work until 2.47 Long 82 50.00

Saturday
July 1

Fore part took to the E.S. saw a
sail to the southward Middle the same
latter saw whale boat chase and struck
one to the ship at 11 AM took up the
boat and started in shore S. E.
Latitude 2-14 Long 82-20-00

Sunday
July 2

Fore part fine pleasant other than
to the E.S. Middle the same latter took
to the W.S.W. thick foggy weather at 9 more
chase at 12 past 10 saw whales boat struck
and painted S. Ends
Latitude 1-53 Long 82-30-00

Monday
July 3

Fore part saw blackish part of an
boat 2 Middle rode to the E.S. latter
took to the Westward saw blackish and
porpoises and finbacks S. Ends
Latitude 1-55 Long 82-30-00

Tuesday
July 4

Fore part fine pleasant with took to
E.S. saw blackish Middle and Latter the
same saw every thing but sperm whale Employed
in boiling out black fish S. Ends
Latitude 2-15 Long 82-18-00

Wednesday
July 5

Fore part standing to the Eastward saw
blackish and porpoises Middle the same
Latter took to the Westward saw killers
and blackish S. Ends Latitude 2-34
Long 82-10-00

Thursday
July 8

Fore part light air and shifty headed
to the Westward at 4 PM back to the
S.E. saw a sail to the south Middle
and Latter the same in perspective the
main sail saw proper's to each
Latitude 2-38- Long. 85-48-00

Friday
July 9

Fore part light air headed to the S.E.
back to the S.W. Middle
at 6 PM back to the S.E. Middle
and Latter the same at noon back to
S.E. saw proper's to each
to each Latitude 2-58- Long. 82-52-00

Saturday
July 10

Fore part light air and shifty headed
to the S.W. Middle
at 6 PM back to the S.E. Middle
and Latter the same at noon back to
S.E. saw proper's to each
to each Latitude 2-59- Long. 83-00

Sunday
July 11

Fore part spoke the George Howland Bangue --
Leader and Michael Middle stood to the --
Westward Latter saw a sail saw Blackfish
to each Latitude 2-38- Long. 84-00

Monday
July 12

Fore part fine pleasant weather saw Blackfish
at 4 PM spoke the Stanton of Fair Haven 300 lbs
Middle stood to the Eastward Latter
made ship with the marella stood to the
westward saw Blackfish and finbacks
Latitude 2-25- Long. 85-35

Tuesday
July 13

Fore part light air back to the S.E. Middle
and Latter the same saw proper's to each
a sail and proper's to each
Latitude 2-17- Long. 89-00

Wednesday
July 12

Fine part thick foggy with head to
the S.W. Middle and latter the same
see nothing as End
Lat. 3-10 Long 85-00

Thursday
July 13

Fine part fine pleasant with head to
S.W. Middle and latter the same S. E.
Lat. 3-12 Long 86-00

Friday
July 14

Fine part fine pleasant with head to
the S.W. saw blackish and finches
middle and latter the same as End
Lat. 3-21 Long 87-10-00

Saturday
July 15

Fine part fine with back to the Eastward
and finches blackish and finches
middle the same latter back to the S.W.
saw porpoises as End
Lat. 3-35 Long 87-4-00

Sunday
July 16

Fine part fine with head to the
S.W. at 5 P.M. back to the Eastward
middle and latter the same saw blackish
S. E. Lat. 3-20 Long 86-30-00

Monday
July 17

Fine part fine weather with fresh wind.
at 5 P.M. saw a large whale going to the
southward but too small to shoot at
middle head to the S.W. latter wore to
the N.E. saw a finback S. E.
Lat. 3-35 Long 87-00-00



Tuesday
July 18

Fine part fine weather head to the N.E.
at 6 P.M. shortened sail and head to the wind
middle the same latter wore to the S.W.
Employed on ship's duty S. E.
Lat. 3-19 Long 86-51-00


Wednesday
July 19

Fare part fine pleasant weather saw finbacks
middle day by latter stand to the Westward
on bent the main tattered to repair to the
Latitude 3-28 - Long 89-45-00

Thursday
July 20

Fare part Employed on the main tattered sail
at 4 Pm bent it saw a finback middle
and stood to the Westward saw blackfish to the
Latitude 3-20 - Long 89-00-00

Friday
July 21

Fare part moderate winds strong W & S
with squalls of rain saw blackfish band
and struck one and took him to the ship
middle saw him to the Eastward latter
more to the Westward Employed in making
rope and other jobs to the End
Latitude 3-59 -  Long 89-00-00

Saturday
July 22

Fare part fresh winds stand of a S E
at 6 Pm wore to the S W (shortened sail)
middle headed to the westward latter stand
of W & S to the End Employed in hoisting blackfish
Latitude 3-20 - Long 89-00-00

Sunday
July 23

Fare part green wind, stand to the Westward
saw a mid middle day by latter stand
of S E saw porpoises and a finback
to the End Latitude 2-41 - Long 89-34-30
Long 89-20-00

Monday
July 24

Fare part fine pleasant weather stand
to the south saw finbacks and porpoises at
a past 4 Pm saw hoods behind Porpoises by E
middle back to the S W latter took to
the E & S we have had a fair race
with the Land to day and haist better
a bit to the End saw a finback

Latitude 1-52 - Long 89-35-00

Sunday
July 25

Fine but fine pleasant weather headed
to the Cove at 2 pm took to the S.W.
at 8 am spoke the Barque Manureva
at 12.30 pm. All the boats L. End.
Latitude 1-40 Long. 189-40.00

Monday
July 26

Fine but fresh tracks stood to the
S.W. Middle East L. End. run down to
Charles L. End. near L. End. and Blackfish
Hepin's L. End.

Latitude 1-40 Long. 89-50.00

Tuesday
July 27

Fine but fresh wind run down a
long shore Middle Bay of and on latter
went in shore found the strengthened tangle
8 months 150 L. End.

Latitude 1-30 Long. 90-00

Wednesday
July 28

Fine but lay of and on Middle Bay
of it 2 pm took in all the latter point
light were L. End. Lt. 1-21 Long. 90-20

Thursday
July 29

Fine but light air standing in
Middle and latter Bay of and on L. End.

Friday
July 30

Fine but lay of and on got a few
humpkins Middle and latter the
more got 7 bl of potatoes and chard
out L. End. Latitude 1-20 Long 92.00

Saturday
July 31

Fine but light winds stood to the
S.W. in company with "New England"
Middle stood to the S.W. latter stood
at 8 pm and sailed head L. End.
Latitude 1-12 Long 92.00

Sunday
August 1

Fine but standing in shore for 9 a.m.
Middle Bay of latter on L. End.
Latitude 1-50 Middle Bay of latter Long 91-25

Wednesday
Aug. 2

Fore part fresh winds speak of George
in the middle of Warham 14. 100 Middle of
and on latter calm to the
Latitude 00. 24. Long. 91. 55

Thursday
Aug. 3

Fore part took a light wind from
south back to the ESE Middle the same
latter kept of and near in to the bay caught
a net of fish and 3 ships to the
Latitude 00. 45 North Long. 91. 40. 00

Friday
Aug. 4

Fore part took a fresh wind from the
north west 12 miles saw Polack, fish
and finbacks and boheris Middle and
latter saw every thing but spurn on board light
air running down a long shore to the
Latitude 00. 12 North Long. 91. 34. 00

Saturday
August 5

Fore part took a fresh wind from NE went
to beating Middle the same latter found
that we had beat 25 miles to land were
and stood to the south to try one 24 hours
longer if no prospect then of getting in if she
goes to the latter 32. Long. 92. 00. 00

Sunday
August 6

Fore part took a fine breeze from SW
and SE Middle the same latter stood in
for Alhamand point at 10 am sent the boat
on shore to look for turpin to the
Latitude 00. 10 North Long. 91. 25. 00

Monday
August 7

Fore part the boat returned with a bottle
wood and that is all Middle and latter
stood to the westward shook the ocean of
shantucket 11 North 200 saw finbacks to the
Latitude 00. 10 North Long. 92. 00. 00

Tuesday
August 8

Fore part light winds from south lay up
W S W bound for the shore to try the
luck their new pinbacks all sail set to
the Best advantage Middle and latter
the same Employed in making a main top stay
and splicing the main top mast shroud...
So Ends Latitude 00-08 miles South Long. 93-20-00

Wednesday
August 9

Fore part fine pleasant weather winds S E
lay up S W S W all sail set Middle the
same Latter S W Employed in repairing the
jib saw a sail So Ends -
Latitude 00-37. Long. 94-49-00 & 95-37-00

Thursday
August 10

Fore part light air and fine weather comes
S W Middle and latter the same Content
the Fore sail to repair saw a grate number
pinbacks So Ends -
Latitude 1-26. Long. 95-41 & 96-00-30

Friday
August 11

Fore part light air comes S W S W all sail
set Middle the same Latter more fresh
Employed on various jobs saw a grate
number of porpoises So Ends -
Latitude 2-10. Long. 96-24-30 -

Saturday
August 12
Y. H.

Fore part fine pleasant with a fine breeze
saw porpoises Middle and latter the same
Employed on various jobs So Ends -
Latitude 2-53 Long. 97-42-00

Sunday
August 13

Fore part fine pleasant weather saw
porpoises Middle the same Latter more
fresh saw a pinback So Ends -
Latitude 4-03 Long. 99-25

Monday
August 14

Fore part fine trades comes S W Middle
the same Latter saw porpoises So Ends -
Latitude 8-15 Long. 101-24-00 -

Tuesday
August 15
Wind S.W.


Fog part commences with fresh breeze comes
S.W. 5-4. At 6 am took in the light sail and
up to the wind to the S.W. Middle strong
squalls kept up till at 6 am two caught the top
sails and wore to the north saw a number of
pieces of fat lean and that is all we do is to
skin sticks on the other ships i don't no what
i have done that i cant get whodes with other
ships So Ends Lat. 5-31-Long. 102-14-00 - -

Wednesday
August 16


Ship

Fog part commences with no better prospect
than the last i cant stay more then this
morning but headed to N.E. under double sails
middle the same latter wore to the north saw
whodes board chase but could not strike. - -
So Ends Latitude 4-24-Long. 101-52-00

Thursday
August 17

Fog part commences with pleasant weather
saw whodes board half struck and he went
off middle stood to the north at 2 am took to
N.E. latter the same saw a finback So Ends
Latitude 4-24  Long 101-58-00 - -

Friday
August 18

Fog part fine pleasant weather saw whodes
a gain to the S.E. quick board chase but could
not strike middle headed to the north at 2 am
wore to the N.E. saw a finback So Ends
Latitude 4-18  Long 102-14-00 - -

Saturday
August 19

Fog part fresh winds at meridian wore to
the north middle and latter the same
saw nothing of note So Ends
Latitude 5-11-Long. 102-44-00

Sunday
August 20

Fog part fresh breeze saw a sail to the
N.E. headed to the southwest middle at
2 am took to the N.E. latter the same
So Ends Latitude 5-22-Long. 103-14

Monday
August 21

Fine fair fine weather saw 2 ships at 4 P.M.
hook the monerose Smith Middle above to
and the latter took to the south saw papers
to Ende Latitude 5-18 - Long 103-30

Tuesday
August 22

Fine fair fine pleasant weather saw a
sail to the south Middle saw him a
boiling latter Port spoke him as Ende
Latitude 6-20 - Long 104-01-00

Wednesday
August 23

Fine fair fine pleasant weather heading for
Stirley for tonight whales at 2 P.M. spoke
the supprise of salem 2500th Middle and
latter the same to Ende
Latitude 7-41 - Long 104-20-00

Thursday
August 24

Fine fair fine pleasant weather all sail
set to the best advantage by sup-
south Middle and latter the same
saw papers to Ende
Latitude 9-05 - Long 104-58-30

Friday
August 25

Fine fair fine pleasant weather all sail
set to the best advantage by sup-
south Middle and latter
with Ende and ship duty to Ende
Latitude 10-41 - Long 105-41 - 103-33-15

Saturday
August 26

Fine fair fresh water and cloudy
all sail set to the best advantage
Middle the same latter squally with rain
took out the pump to repair found
it split to Ende
Latitude 12-30 - Long 100-10-00

Sunday
August 27

Fine fair fresh water with squalls of
rain by sup. S. & C. got up the fore stay
heaving sail Middle the same
Latter more clear to Ende
Latitude 14-13 - Long 100-20-00

Monday
August 25

Fore part moderate trades lay up S & W all
sail set middle and latter the same Employed
on the rigging S. Ends

Latitude 15-54 - Long 107-10-0.

Tuesday
August 26

Fore part moderate trades all sail set
to the best advantage middle and latter the
same Employed on ship's duty S. Ends

Latitude 17-43 - Long 107-41-10

Wednesday
August 27

Fore part fine trades lay up south all sail
set middle and latter the same with quality
of rain Employed on ship's duty S. Ends

Latitude 19-32 - Long 108-26-30

Thursday
August 28

Fore part fresh winds from East lay up
S & W all sail set gently with rain middle
and latter more clear saw nothing S. Ends

Latitude 21-07 - Long 108-10-30

Friday
September 1

Fore part fine pleasant weather all sail set
wind East lay up S & W all sail to the best advantage
latter light air Employed on various jobs S. Ends

Latitude 22-25 - Long 108-14-30

Saturday
September 2

Fore part light air from the Eastward lay up S & W
all sail set middle and latter brace a light
light air and shift S. Ends

Latitude 23-00 - Long 108-20-10

Sunday
September 3

Fore part light and shift middle strong winds
back in the top gables and we reefed the
top sails latter the same lay up S & W
wind S & W S. Ends

Latitude 23-40 - Long 108-26-00

Monday
September 4

Fore part strong winds from ESE lay
up SE & under 2 reefed top sails middle
more moderate made sail better lay up SE
at 8 am broke the main stay brail and
broke the back rope to the main top
gunnel's impulse in repairing damage. S. E.
Latitude 25.08 - Long. 108.33-10

Tuesday
September 5

Fore part breeze on in bending the sails
wind is 6 courses SE & middle and latter
the same employed on ships duty S. Ender.
Latitude 26.40 - Long. 107.37 107.11-30

Wednesday
September 6

Fore part fresh winds from ESE 6 courses
ESE at 2 PM saw a sail to the southward
middle the same latter light airs and
shifty employed on ships duty S. Ender.
Latitude 27.37 Long 105.25.00
105.12-30

Thursday
September 7

Fore part moderate winds and shift
from ESE to ESE lay up SE & ESE
all sail set middle the same latter
shifty S. Ender
Latitude 28.18 - Long. 103.27.00 103.03

Friday
September 8

Fore part pleasant but it should like to
have a shift of wind lay up SE all
sail set middle ESE latter SE S. Ender
Latitude 29.29 - Long. 104.40-00

Saturday
September 9

Fore part moderate winds from ESE lay
up ESE middle and latter East S. Ender
Latitude 30.10 - Long. 102.22.00

Sunday
September 10

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind North
courses East all sail set middle and latter
the same S. Ender
Latitude 31.04 - Long. 100.30

Monday
September
11

Fore part light winds from North corner
Ct & all sail set cloudy middle and latter
the same So Ends - - - - -
Latitude 31-48- Long- 98-11-30

Tuesday
September
12

Fore part fresh winds from West
corner Ct & all sail set middle the same
Latter rainy wind hauld to the S.E. took in
the steering rails and a round to the wind
So Ends Latitude 32-15- Long 96-41-00

Wednesday
September
13

Fore part moderate winds from S.E. by N
Ct & all sail set middle and latter the
same thick cloudy weather So Ends
Latitude 32-00- Long- 93-49-00

Thursday
September
14

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind S.S.E
low up Ct & all sail set middle the same
Latter Ct & all sail set steering rails So Ends
Latitude 32-24- Long- 91-39-00

Friday
September
15

Fore part fine weather wind S.S.E. with
squalls of rain middle and latter the same
new prospects So Ends
Latitude 32-40- Long- 90-17-00

Saturday
September
16

Fore part fresh winds with squalls of rain middle
and latter the same So Ends corner C.S.E.
Latitude 33-22- Long- 88-28-45

Sunday
September
17

Fore part fresh wind from S.W. corner C.S.E
all sail set middle and latter the same rain
prospects So Ends Latitude 34-20- Long- 88-10-30

Monday
September
18

Fore part fresh winds from S.S.W. all sail
to the best advantage struck bottom middle
the same Latter light and shifty So Ends

Latitude 35-10- Long- 84-48-15

Tuesday
September
19

Fore part calm on bent the main sail to repair
at 3 PM took a brace from S 9° East to S 8°
middle 15 or 16 all sail set latter strong
gales sent in the fly jibboom and sent
down the mizen top gale sail and took in
the stearing sails So Ends

Latitude 35-53 Long: 83-32-15

Wednesday
September
20

Fore part strong gales from West took in
the fore top gale sail and two reefed the
fore top sail at 2 hauled to the S W inclining
to moderate set the jib and mizen top sail
steering S 8° at 8 PM parted the mizen top sail
sheets took it in and the jib latter set the
mizen top sail jib and main sail with a liberal
fair So Ends Latitude 37-20 Long: 81-24-00

Thursday
September
21

Fore part fine rather wind S 5° Eures S 8°
made all sail and saw a finback, middle the
same, latter wind W 30° N with rain saw a finback
and blackfish, on bent the fore top gale sail,
employed on various jobs So Ends
Latitude 38-08 Long: 80-00-00

Friday
September
22

Fore part fresh winds from W 30° N and
cloudy courses S 5° S middle the same, latter
sent down the mizen top sail and yard
to repair saw a great number of birds
and humbacks and blackfish So Ends
Latitude 39-17 Longitude 76-40-00

Saturday
September
23

Fore part fine rather wind S 5° W courses
East at 6 PM S 5° S sent the main top sail
down to repair at 4 finished and bent
middle the same latter saw blackfish
and porpoises struck one and let him
go So Ends

Latitude 39-55 Long 75-42-00

Sunday
September
24

Fore Part fine pleasant weather and no
whales, and we must not be long with
out, if we can, we shall go home with
out oil. at 6 PM took in sail and steard
SSE Middle the wind held to the SE kept
of and steard NBS at 8 PM saw a dead
Spum whale but spilt and in with it could
see a live one saw nothing but birds S Ends
Latitude 40-18 Long- 75-03-15.

Monday
September
25

Fore Part fine weather wind SE and cloudy
steard to the north at 6 PM shortend sail
and steard NBS Middle and latter the
same at meridian saw blackfish and a
wright whale S Ends Latitude 39-49 Long- 75-15

Tuesday
September
26

Fore Part fresh wind from north Embloyt.
in chasing a wright whale but could not
detekim Middle by latter kept of and
steard north saw the land and green water.
Latitude 39-17- Long- 74-11-00.

Wednesday
September
27

Fore Part fresh wind from SE steaming down
a long shore at 4 PM saw wright whales.
Middle stood of latter saw a wright whale band
but could not strike squally S Ends
Latitude 38-45 Long- 74-19.

Thursday
September
28

Fore Part light winds moethe Bone NBS steat
90 miles speak the pactoros of Fair haven
gribnal 1100 lbs 500 whale Middle headed to the
SE latter wore to the Eastward pactoros in sight
S Ends Latitude 38-44- Long- 75-00-00.

Friday
September
29

Fore Part fresh gales from north headed to
the eastward at 4 PM took in sail wore
to the NBS Middle the same latter wore
to the Eastward 2 sail in sight S Ends
Latitude 38-27- Long- 75-00-00

Saturday
September 30

Fine fair fine weather saw whales board struck
and kill at 10 AM till 11 AM Middle cloudy
latter strong gales with rain saw nothing
of the whale headed to the west So Ends
Latitude 38-47- Long 75-24-00 - - -

Sunday
~~September~~
October 1

Fine West fresh gales from South headed
to the N E at 6 PM wore to the
S E Middle the same latter light airs saw
the whale that we kill on Saturday put at
and took her in tow So Ends - - - - -
Latitude 38-39- Long 75-07-00 - - -

Monday
October 2

Fine part calm at 2 PM took her a long
ride and commenced cutting at 1/2 past 4
finished and began to boil headed to the
Eastward latter the same saw humpbacks
So Ends Latitude 38-45 Long 74-25-00

Tuesday
October 3

Fine West fresh winds from SSW headed
to the S E at 5 PM wore to the Westward
Middle and latter the same saw whales
board chase but did not strike So Ends
Latitude 38-9- Long 75-25-00 - - -

Wednesday
October 4

Fine West fine pleasant weather at 2 PM
took to the Eastward Middle the same --
at 2 PM wore to the S W latter the
same saw finbacks So Ends - - -
Latitude 38-32- Long 75-15-00 - - -

Thursday
October 5

Fine West fresh winds from S E by
10 PM S W by S at 4 PM wore to the
Eastward Middle and latter the same
saw finbacks So Ends - - -
Latitude 38-38 Long 74-41-00 - - -

Friday
October 6

Fine part calm Middle the same latter
wind shifted round to the south So Ends
Latitude 39-17- Long 74-35-00 - - -



Saturday
October 7

Fore part moderate with thick weather headed
to the SE at 6 PM took in sail and hauled of
SW latter light airs stood in to the Eastward
So Ends Latitude 39-40 Long. 74-55-10

Sunday
October 8

Fore part light airs from South stood in
to the Eastward at 6 PM stood over E land
in sight Middle stand north at 2 AM have
no head of shore at 6 kept off and heard
A B saw humpbacks mocha fore over 30 miles
So Ends Latitude 38-56 Long. 74-05-00

Tuesday
October 10

Fore part fresh winds from north clear off
to the westward Middle the same latter were
in shore saw whales So Ends
Latitude 38-36 Long. 75-00-00

Wednesday
October 11

Fore part fine weather heard for whales but
could not strike saw the porpoises a boiling
Middle the same at 2 PM were to the Eastward
latter calm So Ends
Latitude 38-26 Long. 74-30-00

Thursday
October 12

Fore part calm mocha here is E B, C first
20 miles Middle the same latter winds of W
stead SSW thick cloudy weather So Ends
Latitude 38-30 Long. 74-40

Friday
October 13

Fore part fresh winds from S W steady SSW
same Middle the same latter clear with strong
gales has by So Ends
Latitude 39-10 Long. 75-31-00

Saturday
October 14

Fore part strong gales from S W has by SSW
Middle the same latter were to the S W E
at the fore sail So Ends
Latitude 39-28 Long 75 07

Sunday
October 15

Fare Part Enclining to moderate got the
mixed top sail headed to the North Middle
the same at 2 am were to the SW at 4 were
to the north saw a great number of finbacks
to land Latitude 38:58: Long. 74-33-00

Monday
October 16



Fare Part fine pleasant weather saw finbacks
headed to the north at 4 PM saw spinner
whales band struck two and got one
at 6 took him a long side middle lay by
bottle commenced cutting at 9 am finished
wind SSB lay up S W saw finback . . .
mocha bore N E Dist 30 miles to land
Latitude 38:42- Long 74-22-00

Tuesday
October 17

Fare Part fine weather wind SSB lay up
S W employed in hauling middle and . . .
bottle the same strong winds S. E.
Latitude 38-38: Long. 75-30-00

Wednesday
October 18

Fare Part strong winds at sunrise were
to the eastward at 4 PM finished hauling
middle headed to the eastward latter saw eight
whales band chase but could not strike
employed in coopersing S. E.
Latitude 38-43- Long- 74-50-00

Thursday
October 19

Fare Part fine weather employed in coopersing
for stowing down middle light winds and
shifty with light rain latter fresh winds
employed in stowing down saw finbacks to land
Latitude 38-41- Long: 74-45-00

Friday
October 20

Fare Part light winds employed in stowing
down at 2 PM finished middle winds
N W and rainy to land
Latitude 39:00: Long: 75-00-00

Saturday
October 21

Fore Part fresh winds from S. and there
fog lay head to the south Employed in clearing
ship saw killers Middle more clear latter
saw whales heard chase but could not strike
S. End Latitude 39-00 - Long. 74-44 - -

Sunday
October 22

Fore Part fine weather saw whales but
did not strike Middle lay by latter squally
with rain went on shore to look for wood S. End

Mocha

Monday
October 23

Fore Part light airs lay off and on middle calm
latter strong gales from south with rain
steered out to the S.W. at meridian took in
the fore sail and lost or aft the main top
sail mocha bore N.W. Dist 12 miles S. E.

Tuesday
October 24

Fore Part strong gales from south with
hard rain at 3 P.M. hauled to the S. and
and ahead of at 6 thickening up a gain
Middle N.W. or W. latter the same wore ship
to the N.E. and made sail mocha bore
N by E 33 miles Dist. saw a great number
of humpbacks to E. End
Latitude 38-53 - Long. 74-00-00

Wednesday
October 25

Fore Part light winds from S. and there
at 2 P.M. Employed in repairing the barbed boat
and bycaboos and various other jobs Middle
calm latter took a breeze from S.W. at 9 in
for the land at 11 P.M. went on shore for wood
S. End Latitude 38-25 - Long. 74-00-00

Thursday
October 26

Fore Part Employed in wooding 4 men run a way
or half men Middle lay off and on latter Employed
in wooding S. End

Latitude 38-20 - Long. 74-00-10

Friday
October 27

Fore Part fine pleasant weather Employed in
wooding middle calm latter light winds -
from S by E Employed in wooding at meridian
finished box of 112 boards etc etc -
Latitude 38-20 - Long. 74-00-00

Saturday
October 28

Fore Part fine pleasant weather stand to
the south at 6 Pm took the wind from -
S by E kept off at 3 Pm middle calm latter
took a breeze from north stand at 9 Pm speak
the Constitution of our Port 12 month ago till
to End Latitude 38-00 - Long. 74-10-00

Sunday
October 29

Fore Part fresh winds from south saw finbacks
at 6 Pm kept off at 11 Pm middle and latter
the same saw finbacks to End -
Latitude 37-14 - Long. 74-59-00

Monday
October 30

Fore Part light winds from south courses
at 10 by S middle the same latter stand north
Employed in repairing the boat saw porpoises
to End Latitude 37-08 - Long. 74-50-00

Tuesday
October 31

Fore Part fine pleasant weather saw a grater
many porpoises courses at 4 by E middle the
same latter stand at 8 by S saw a humback
to End Latitude 37-5 - Long. 73-54-00

Wednesday
October 1
November 1

Fore Part fine pleasant weather saw finbacks
courses at 2 middle and latter the same saw
humbacks and porpoises Employed in painting
and other jobs to End -
Latitude 37-43 - Long. 73-24-45

Thursday
November 2

Fore part light winds from N by E head'd
to the S by E Employed in painting middle
calm latter light winds saw the land and
humbacks Employed in painting to End -

Latitude 34-26 - Long 73-00

Wednesday
November 3

Fore part light wind headed to the East saw
a great number of hummocks covered in paintings
middle calm latter fresh winds from South with
rain at 6 A.M. were to the eastward of the
Latitude 34-15 - Long. 72-45-00 - - -

Thursday
November 4

Fore part fine pleasant weather headed to the
East at 4 P.M. were to the S.W. middle calm at
meridian took a light air from the South
latter rainy to the East - - -
Latitude 34-29 - Long. 72-50.

Friday
November 5

Fore part light air from South headed
to the S.W. middle S.W. latter the
same to the East Latitude 34-21 - Long. 73-00-00

Sunday
November 6

Fore part light air from S.W. middle from
S.E. latter calm to the East.
Latitude 34-09-1/2 Long. 72-50-00

Monday
November 7

Fore part took a light breeze from S.W. corner
at 12 P.M. saw a mist in shore middle wind
S.E. latter W.S.W. saw a barque and a ship
steaming the same course with us evidently bound
to Valparaiso to the East.
Latitude 33-36 - Long. 72-14-00 - - -

Tuesday
November 8

Fore part moderate winds from S.W. headed
in shore middle have too latter
stead in at meridian came two in
Valparaiso in 25 fathoms to the East - - -

Saturday
Nov. 25

Fore Part moderate wind from south
got under way and stood out Middle
and latter steamed west Employed in
repairing the deck in End.
Latitude 32-25 Long. 73-50-00

Sunday
Nov. 26

Fore Part fresh winds from S by E corner
S by W Middle and latter the same
cloudy saw nothing of great S. End
Latitude 32-24 Long. 75-30-00

Monday
Nov. 27

Fore Part moderate wind from south
by up S W by E let out 2 reefs of
the main top sail Middle and latter
the same made all sail saw fishbacks
S. End Latitude 32-32 Long. 77-00-00

Tuesday
Nov. 28

Fore Part fine pleasant weather head'd
to the West saw no fish Middle and
latter light air S. End Employed on ship
duty Latitude 32-19 Long. 77-00-00

Wednesday
Nov. 29

Fore Part light wind from N N W head'd
to the S W Middle and latter the same
rany Employed in repairing the fore top
sail S. End Latitude 32-51 Long. 77-30-00

Thursday
Nov. 30

Fore Part fine pleasant weather head'd
to the S W Middle calm Latter fine
winds from N W head'd to the S W
S. End Latitude 33-00 Long. 78-25-00

Friday
Dec. 1

Fore Part fine pleasant weather sent down
the fore top sail yard to repair Middle
fresh winds latter saw the land of Massachusetts
bearing W by N Dist 25 miles squally with rain
S. End

Latitude 33-10 Long. 78-35

Saturday
December 2

Fore Part fine weather Employed on the top rail
yard at 4 Pm sent it up Middle the same
latter saw a whale but lost the view of him
Employed on the rigging La Perle
Latitude. 32-44- Long. 74-08: 00: 79-01

Sunday
December 3

Fore Part fine pleasant weather headed to
the S W Middle the same latter took
to the north at meridians took to the S W
to the S W Latitude. 32-51- Long. 78-15-

Monday
December 4

Fore Part fine pleasant weather - headed
to the S W at 5-4 pm took to the
Middle took to the westward Employed on the rigging
thick cloudy weather La Perle
Latitude 32-26 Long. 79-25-

Tuesday
December 5

Fore Part cloudy with S W lay up West on board
the main top rail to repair Middle the same
latter foggy Employed on the main top rail
to the S W Latitude. 32-6- Long. 80-28--

Wednesday
December 6

Fore Part foggy headed to the S W
Middle and latter the same latter Employed
on the main top rail saw finbacks and
Dolphins La Perle Latitude. 32-11- Long. 80-20

Thursday
Dec 7

Fore Part fine pleasant weather sent down
the main top rail yard to the S W Middle
the same latter saw dolphins and finbacks
La Perle Latitude. 32-25 Long. 82-10-

Friday
Dec 8

Fore Part fine pleasant weather on the main
yard to the S W sent up the main top
rail yard and bent the rail Middle the
same latter took to the Eastward foggy to the
Latitude. 32-39- Long. 81-59-10

Sheep & Co. J. J. J.

Saturday
Dec - 8

Fore Part light wind from south headed
to the eastward Middle the same Latter
tack to the S W saw porpoises and finbacks
at 2nd Dist 32-40 - Long - 80-01-00

Sunday
Dec - 10

Fore Part fine pleasant weather saw every-
thing but sperm whales Middle Part the
same Latter saw finbacks and porpoises at 2d
Latitude 32-52 - Long - 81-40

Monday
Dec - 11

Fore Part fine pleasant weather headed to
the S E Middle tack to the S W -
Latter the same Latitude
Latitude 33-12 - Long 80-54

Tuesday
Dec - 12

Fore Part light air and fine
weather mayfairs in sight Dist
45 miles Middle the same Latter saw
finbacks and porpoises at meridian the
Island here East Dist 14 miles S. E.
Latitude 33-45 - Long - 80-44

Wednesday
Dec - 13

Fore Part fresh gales headed to the S W
at 4 Pm took in the main sail gills and
2 reefed out the main & mizen stay sail
at 6 took in the fore and mizen top sail
Middle here gales with rain at 6 am
took in the fore sail and wore ship
at 8 set it again S. E.
Latitude 34-08 - Long - 81-05

Thursday
Dec - 14

Fore Part strong gales wore to the
south saw 2 sail took in the waist
boat set a chest reefed mizen top sail
Middle and Latter the same S. E.
Latitude 34-27 - Long - 81-10

Friday
Dec. 75

Fore Part moderate winds from south headed
to the W & W. headed. Part the same latter
spoke the Gideon Howland steamer 1500 lbs
more to the S & S. Lat. 34.00 Long: 81.20

Saturday

Dec. 76

Fore Part fine pleasant weather headed
to the S & S in company with the G Howland
middle and latter the same same headed
the land here North Dist 34 miles
S & S. Lat. 34.19 Long 80.38

Sunday

77

Fore Part thick cloudy weather - headed
to the S & S middle by latter stand to
the S & S same headed S & S.
Latitude 34.09 Long. 80.00

Monday

Dec. 78

Fore Part fine pleasant weather stand
S & S middle by latter calm
same every thing by latter steamer whaler.
S & S. Lat. 33.55 Long 79.31.00

Tuesday

Dec. 79

Fore Part fine pleasant weather and light
winds headed to the S & S middle calm
latter light winds headed to the S & S
the land of Massachusetts North 14 miles Dist
S & S. Lat. 34.09 Long 80.20

Wednesday

Dec. 80

Fore Part fine pleasant weather - headed to
the north all sail set middle the same
latter to the south wind west S & S.
Lat. 34.52 Long 79.15.00

Thursday

Dec. 21

Fore Part fine pleasant weather - headed
for the land middle stood of latter
stood in went in with the boat caught
a mess of fish and got some more S & S.
Latitude 33.43 Long 79.00.00

Friday

Dec. 22

Fore Part lay at anchor at 5-9 m. return.
stead to the Eastward at 2 o'clock tack
to the S.W. latter the same at meridian
the Island bore West Dist 3 miles L. 22
Lat. 34-45 Long. 78-50

Saturday

Dec. 23

Fore Part fresh winds at meridian
tack to the eastward all sail out at
5-9 m. tack to the S.W. latter the same
Employed in working on our rigging and
the jibs & Ends
Lat. 34-00 Long. 78-30

Sunday

Dec. 24

Fore Part fresh winds from E.S. with
light squalls of rain by 11 A.M. Middle
the same latter S.W. saw finbacks and
Porpoises to Ends Lat. 34-30 Long. 80-20

Monday

Dec. 25

Fore Part light winds headed to the
S.W. cloudy weather Middle the wind
headed to the West by 11 A.M. latter
the same to Ends Lat. 35-00 Long. 80-30

Tuesday

Dec. 26

Fore Part fine pleasant weather and
Employed in shifting sails Middle lighter air
latter a fine breeze set the steering sails
to Ends Lat. 35-24 Long. 80-25

Wednesday

Dec. 27

Fore Part fine pleasant weather came
S.W. Middle and latter the same strong
winds from S.W. Employed in shifs
 Duty to Ends Lat. ~~35-42~~ Long. ~~80-47~~
37-42 - 80-47

Thursday

Dec. 28

Fore Part strong winds from S.W. corner
S.W. all sail set Middle the same
latter rainy wind headed to the S.W.
to Ends Lat. 38-16 Long. 80-11

Friday
Dec - 29

Fore Part strong winds from S.W. corner
S.P.C. all sail set Middle S.P.C. latter the
same squally to Ende
Latitude 49-27- Long. 79-28-00

Saturday
Dec - 30

Fore Part winds S.W. corner S.P.C. at 4 P.M.
S.P.C. Middle and latter ran 2 reef the
top sails to Ende
Latitude 44-56 Long. 79-40-00

Sunday
Dec - 31
Clear

Fore Part moderate winds from West made
sail and set hole Middle ~~was~~ same as ship
a hailing latter fine weather lay up S.P.C.
all sail set to Ende
Latitude 23-31 Long 79-32-00

Monday
January

1. 1838

Fore Part fine strong winds from S.W.
lay up S.P.C. squally Middle the same
latter winds south at 9 A.M. took to the
W.B. saw finbacks and right whales
to Ende Latitude 47-30 Long. 79-00-00

Tuesday
January
2.

Fore Part fine pleasant weather to what it
has been wind to the south headed to the
west at 4 P.M. took to the S.P.C. made sail
Middle strong winds from S.W. corner south
at 1 A.M. took in the main the galsuit and
two reef the top sails latter hauld to the
west embarking to moderate made all sail
to Ende Latitude 48-12 Long 78-30-00

Wednesday
January 3

Fore Part strong breeze from S.W. E. at 4 P.M.
saw a ship standing to the south Middle
strong gale lost reef the fore and main top sails
& took in main sail and jib latter calms at
10 A.M. took a light breeze from S.W. made
all sail & stand south to Ende

Latitude 49-00 Long 79-40-00

Thursday
January 4
5

Commenced with brisk breezes from N^W & S^W ?
and under courses south all sail set to the best
advantage Middle strong strong gales took in the
steering sails and reaft the top sails latter more
fresh took in the main sail jib & main top sail
& two reaft fore kept of S^{SE} So Ends ...
Latitude by CH 52.07 - Long CH 80.32.00

Friday
January 5
5

Commenced with strong gales from west and
clearly course. S^W under reaft top sails & fore
sail middle more moderate made sail latter
fine, pleasant weather all sail set So Ends
Latitude 54.20 Long 78.42.30.

Saturday
January 6
5

Commenced with fresh breezes from S^W ?
and fair weather courses S^W all sail set. ...
Middle the same latter courses S^{SE} all sail
set So Ends Latitude 56.30 Long 77.00.00

Sunday
January 7th
7th

Commenced with fresh breezes from west and
fair weather courses S^{SE} all sail set at 4 PM
spoke a french barque middle & latter ...
fine pleasant weather wind inclining to the
So Ends Latitude 57.27 Long 74.37.30

Monday
January 8
8

Commenced with strong winds from north
with rain, courses S^{SE}, took in the sail ...
and steering-sails, at 6 PM took in the jib
main sail main top galsail & two reaft the
top sails middle inclining to moderate made
sail latter winds west with fair weather So Ends
Latitude 58.51 Long 69.36.00. . . .

Tuesday
January 9
9

Commenced with fresh winds from west and
fair weather courses S^W at 4 PM & 2 PM
middle the same latter equally with light showers
of rain at 7 am saw a sperm whale but lost
the run of him saw finbacks at 11 am spoke ...
the minerva from Bordeaux bound to call So Ends
Latitude 57.25 Long 67.23.45

Wednesday
January 10

Fore Part Commenceis with fine pleasant weather
wind WSW comes at 4 PM at 4 PM at 4 PM
middle the same latter saw straton Island
bairing NW equally with rain S. End.
Latitude 54:52. Long 63:50 - - -

Thursday
January 11

Fore Part Commenceis with fresh winds from
SW at 2 PM speak the Benjamin Wash.
of warren P.S. 180 bbl. bound a round cable -
honn middle & latter winds west comes at 4 PM
saw a grate number of finbacks S. End.
Latitude 53:23: Long: 63:20:00

Friday
January 12

Fore Part commenceis with light winds from
W & W by up north middle calm latter
moderate winds from north saw a grate number
of finbacks and birds of all sorts S. End.
Latitude 52:24: Long 62:57:30 - - -

Saturday
January 13

Fore Part commenceis with light breezes from
the north and mokey weather saw a grate
number of finbacks heads to the west
at 5 PM tack to the S. & E middle and latter
winds NW decided to the SE at 4 PM at 4 PM
tack to the westward at 11 tack to the north
S. End Latitude 52:02. Long: 63:01:00

Sunday
January 14

Fore Part commenceis with fresh winds from
west at 9 the wind shifted to the SW took in
the main top galsail main top sail and 9
reapt the fore and main masts at 5 PM at 5 PM
tack in the jib middle more moderate made
sail latter light air at 4 PM at 6 AM speak the
Marian chase of SE for the Pacific all well
S. End Latitude 50:19. Long: 63:00:00

Monday
January 15

Fore Part commences with light airs from
S by E up S & W latter set rounded &
got 49 fathoms fine sand middle the same
at 2 am took to the E & S latter thick fog
and strong winds S by E. - - -
Latitude by a 49:25. Long. 62:07

Tuesday
January 16

Fore Part commences with strong gales from
S & W headed to the S & E 2 except the top
sails and took in the spanker saw a great
quantity of sea weeds middle more moderate
wind inclining to the west S by E & South - - -
latter light winds from S & W courses S & W
S by E Latitude 48:55. Long. 60:42.30

Wednesday
January 17

Fore Part commences with light airs from
north courses S & W all sail set saw a
carkie at 9 am took a breake from the North
made all sail to the N & W middle the
the same latter took to the S & E saw pinkbonks
S by E Latitude 48:10. Long. 60:00-00

Thursday
January 18

Fore Part light airs from S & W and fine
weather headed to the S & E middle the same
latter thick fog with light airs S by E.
Latitude 47:19. Long 59:16.00

Friday
January 19

Fore Part light airs from S & W and fine with
headed to the S & E middle calm latter the
same at 11 am took a breake from S & W S by E
Latitude 46:09 Long 58:45 by a 58:42.00 - - -

Saturday
January 20

Fore Part fine winds from north courses N & W
cloudy middle part the same latter winds
shiftly all a round the Compass S by E.
Latitude 45:04.

Longitude by Chronometer 58:32.50
Longitude by Chronometer : 58:46:00 - - -

Monday
January

21

Fore Part Commenced with strong breeze from
SSE 1/2 S. 1/2 E. took in the fore top must
studding sail Fore top Galloway & Main
Enlarging to a sail at 9 took in took in the
main sail and jib & 2 reefed the main top sail
at 10 took in the fore and main top sails at 11 took
in the fore sail and last reefed the main
Middle heavy gales latter wind shifted to the SSW
at 5 am kept of a B.W. set for fore sail fore top
sail & let out all the masts of the main S. L.

Latitude 44:00

Long -- 64 56:48:00

Long. A 56:37:30

Monday
January

22

Fore Part Commenced with strong gales from
SSW course S B.W. Fore & main top sail & fore
sail at 10 PM ship a sea and stowed the barboard
boat latter more moderate made all sail S. L.

Latitude 42:00

Long 55:48:00

Tuesday
January

23

Fore Part Commenced with fresh gales from
W S.W. course S E at 1 PM saw sperm
whales heard struck and drew near a num-
ber of large whales Middle stood to the S W at
2 am tack to the N W at 5 saw more large
whales heard struck till at 8 took her a long
side and commenced cutting S. L.

Latitude 42:10:00

Long 56:00:00



Wednesday
January

24

Fore Part Employed in cutting at 6 finished
wind N.W. Middle commenced boiling latter
the same S. L.

Latitude 41:51:00

Longitude 55:41:00

Thursday
January
19

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind SSW
stead north compass in back. Middle
hull of A B C Latter light airs with a
heavy swell from north S. E. D. ---
Latitude 41-04 Long. 54-30-00

Friday
January
20

Fore part took a fresh breeze from
north hauled to the S. E. compass in
hoisting at 2 past 10 finished just in time
at 11 sharp light airs with back looking
weather took in the fore sail and main
top sail middle the same at 4 am. ---
set the main top sail latter more moderate
the wind inclining more to the west set
the fore sail and fore top sail S. E. D.
Latitude 41-30-00
Long. 54-00-00

Saturday
January
21

Fore part fine weather wind S. W. came
A B C Middle light airs latter winds
north lay up A B C saw a bark steering
to the S. W. compass on ships duty S. E. D.
Latitude 41-20-00
Long. 52-53-15

Sunday
January
22

Fore part fresh winds from N. E. S. E. and
thick comes A B C at 4 Pm A B C made
all sail middle strong gale latter more
moderate with clear weather S. E. D. ---
Latitude 39-04-00
Longitude 50-00-00

Monday
January
23

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind ---
S. W. C comes A B C all sail set
middle calms latter moderate winds
from A B C headed to the Eastward
S. E. D.
Latitude 37-52-00
Long. 48-00-00

Tuesday
January
30

Fore Part moderate winds from a S. E. - - -
headed to the Eastward at 1/2 past 2 saw - - -
whales at 4 board struck kill'd at 1/2 past 5
took her a long side took in all sail - - -
middle part of the fluke reap board the boat
at 2 am got him a long side latter fresh
gales Employed in cutting L. Cord - - -



Latitude 37-55-00 - - -
Long - - 49-19-00

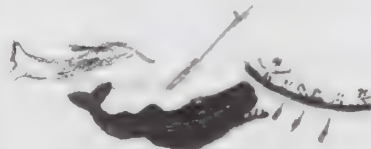
Wednesday
January
31

Fore Part Employed in cutting at 2 PM finished
wind at W by up a S. E. of Middle and - - -
Latter the same fine pleasant weather - - -
Employed in boiling L. Cord - - -

Latitude 37-17-00
Long - 46-59-00

Thursday
~~January~~
February
1

Fore Part fine pleasant weather wind S. E.
headed to the N. E. at 1/2 past 2 PM saw whales
at 1/2 past 4 board struck and got stove - - -
middle and latter light light airs Employed
in boiling and mending stove boats L. Cord - - -



Latitude 37-13-00
Long - 46-00-00

Friday
February
2

Fore Part light airs from N. E. & S. E. - - -
N. E. & S. E. Employed in boiling at 4 PM finished
and washed off middle wind S. E. latter - - -
S. E. headed to the North Employed in organizing
the retender saw porpoises L. Cord - - -

Latitude - 36-50-00
Long - - 45-00-00

Saturday
February
3

Fore Part fresh winds from a S. E. took 2 reefs
in the top sail being on at 5 PM took in the
fore and main top sails and last reefed the main
middle board gales with thunder and lightning and rain
latter wind S. E. fine pleasant weather came N. E. & S. E.

Latitude 35-48-00 Long 46-24-00

Sunday
February 1

Fine Fast Commencis with fine pleasant weather
winds S & S.W. comes at 12. Employed in setting
hole mouth with better moderate winds
from S & S.W. at 2.00 took to the bottom
of the boat

Lat. 34-22-00
Long. 44-37-00

Monday
February 2

Fine Fast Commencis with fine weather
from S & S.W. at 12.00 took to the bottom
at 4.00 came up at 8.00 thick rain ---
middle board got back in the fore and main
top sails and lost sight the main rather the
same at 5.00 held to the wind stove
the waist boat and break the rail got
thing over and at 10 kept at a gain 10.26

Lat. 34-22-00

Long. 44-37-00

Tuesday
February 3

Fine Fast first gale and shift with
from S & S.W. comes at 8 made sail middle
the same latter more moderate winds all
well Employed in repairing boats and making
mains and various other jobs at 12.00

Lat. 32-42-00

Long. 43-44-30

Wednesday
February 4

Fine Fast fine pleasant weather winds S & S.W.
comes at 12.00 all well out middle and latter
part with rain Employed in repairing the
oil for string at 12.00

Lat. 31-25-00

Long. 42-21-00

Thursday
February 5

Fine Fast fine pleasant weather from south
comes at 12.00 Employed in repairing middle
and latter fine weather with light winds
Employed in string down in the fore and
main

Lat. 30-20-00

Long. 41-20-00

Friday

For. last night with rain 29 50 00
at 11:00 rain with light breeze from the
west but middle rain latter the same
early in rain from the west
Latitude 30 50 00
Long. 87 50 00

Saturday
February 12

For. that rain began in stages about
at 7:00 pm gradually settled with the same
light rain with wind from the west
but not much rain from the west
Latitude 30 50 00
Long. 87 50 00

Saturday
February 13

For. that light rain from the west
all night at Middle the same light rain
at rain saw a very large fish at 10:00
saw a lot of fish with a fine breeze from the
west
Latitude 30 50 00
Long. 87 50 00

Sunday
February 14

For. that fine breeze from the west
saw a lot of fish at Middle fresh latter more moderate
breeze is filling the ship with rigging thick
smoke with rain a mile to the south of the
Latitude 27 50 00
Long. 87 14 00

Monday
February 15

For. that fine winds from N & W comes
at 10:00 thick rain from the west Middle variable
latter the same with heavy rain at last
Latitude 28 50 00
Long. 86 10 00

Tuesday
February 16

For. that fresh wind from the west with
rain from the west Middle and latter light
air with rain at last
Latitude 28 20 00
Long. 85 30 00

Thursday
February
15

Pore Port commences with fresh winds from South with a cold rather warm at 6 P.M. - see a bark to the S.E. could not make - her out Middle and latter strong winds from south gain of water in Port on 2 jobs

Latitude 25-24

Long. 34-34

Friday
February
16

Pore Port commences with fresh winds from South causes at 6 P.M. Middle the same latter winds - S.E. & thick cloudy weather at 4 a.m. took one reel in the fore and main top rail to Port

Latitude 23-33

Long 33-2

Saturday
February
17

Pore Port fresh winds from S.E. - weather to the S.E. Middle and latter the same Employed in repairing the main top rail and painting yards to Port

Latitude 21-58.0

Long - CH: 32-8-45

Long - CC: 32-12-00

Sunday
February
18

Pore Port fine pleasant trades comes - at 6 P.M. Middle the same latter light winds and shifts with rain but then fine trades that we had and took the stand out of the cabin to Port

Latitude 20-05

Long 31-40

Monday
February
19

Pore Port light winds and shifts with clouds - Middle and latter the same Employed in repairing the main top rail and putting the rigging to Port

Latitude 18-30-01

Long - CH: 31-58

CC: 31-43

Tuesday
February
21

Fore Part light air and shortly all a round
the compass 2 sail in sight Employed in putting
rigging repairs on the main top sail got out
the fly jib lower middle took a brace from
a 6 sail near the fly jib Employed on various
jobs 4 sail in sight to Ende

Latitude 17-36.00

Long. CH 22-18-45

Alt 32-48-00

Wednesday
February
22

Fore part moderate winds from N E lay up
at 11 the top sail on the rigging a number
of sails in sight on a rising middle the
same latter lay up North at 10 AM spoke
the ship's Tale of worn 2500 lbs of lead

Latitude 16-07

Long - 32-52

Thursday
February
23

Fore Part fine pleasant winds from
N by E lay up at 11 in company with
the ship's Tale middle and latter the
same Employed in pulling down an other
jib ship's Tale in sight to Ende

Latitude 14-37

Long - 33-14

Friday
February
23

Fore Part fine pleasant weather winds
S by E lay up at 11 I went up the main
top to repair and middle and latter the
same saw 2 brigs one standing south & the
other North Employed on the rigging to Ende

Latitude 13-09

Long 33-26

Saturday
February
24

Fore Part fine pleasant weather winds
S by E lay up at 11 one sail in sight
Employed on the rigging at 4 PM at the
sudden sails at 10 took them in latter the
same to Ende

Latitude 11-50

Long - 33-23

Monday
February
25

Have had fine pleasant light air from
East comes at 4 P.M. or 5 P.M. Middle
the same latter winds Cal & Le End
you Latitude 10: 21 - - -
Long - - 33: 47.

Tuesday
February
26

Have had light air from East comes
at 5 P.M. Middle the same latter & winds
at 6 P.M. lay up with 2 sails in sight
in sight to the North Le End. - -
Latitude 9-05
Long 34-00

Wednesday
February
27

Have had light air from West lay up at 2 P.M.
at 6 P.M. on the rigging. - - -
Middle the same latter winds at
at 11 a.m. saw the land and a number
of sails and catamarans to the East. - -
Latitude 7-48
Long 34: 27

Thursday
February
28

Have had fine pleasant weather with
Cal & wind in sight at 9 P.M. took
to the East saw a number of sail at 4 a.m.
took to the North latter in being
down to land. - - -
Latitude 7-24 - - -
Long 34-27
G.A. 34-16.

Thursday
March
1

Have had fine pleasant weather with
Cal & lay up with 2 sail in sight
and the land at 12 miles at 10 P.M.
took to the East in 18 fathoms at 3 a.m.
took to the North latter the same. - -
Latitude 6: 50 - - -
Long 34: 40 - - -

Friday
March 2
Wed & came

Fore Part light winds from S by E up
at 4th 4 sail in sight and the land
Middle and latter stand at 4th Employed in
painting spars and other jobs to End.

Latitude 5-43

Long. 34-55 - -

Saturday
March 3

Fore Part moderate winds from East
comes at 4th Employed in painting
Middle and latter the same to End.

Latitude 4-07

Long. 35-15

Sunday
March 4

Fore Part moderate winds from E &
comes about employed in painting
a sail to S. Middle the same latter
fine weather saw a ship to the Eastward
to End.

Latitude 2-31

Long. 36-09

Monday
March 5

Fore Part moderate winds from E &
comes about employed in painting
Middle and latter the
same to End.

Latitude 00-54: South

Long. 36-45

Tuesday
March 6

Fore Part fresh winds from East to S. E
and equally with hard rain comes at 4th
all sail set Middle and latter the same
Employed on ships duty to End.

Latitude 1-00

Long. 37-30

Wednesday
March 7

Fore Part fine pleasant winds from East
comes at 4th at 3 P.M. spoke the ship Lima
were full Middle and latter the same
the Lima in sight Employed on ships duty
to End.

Latitude 2-30

Long. 38-00

Thursday
March 8th

Saw first light with first rain
at 11:15. Employed in getting out
provisions Middle the same latter
steamed at 12:00 a sail thick smoky weather
S. End.

Latitude 3:28

Long. 29:50

Friday
March 9th

Saw first fresh tracks came at 10:00
all sail set thick smoky weather
Middle and latter the same S. End

Latitude 5:24

Long. 43:10

Saturday
March 10th

Saw first fresh tracks with thick
smoky weather came at 11:00 all
sail set Middle and latter the same
Employed on ship deck S. End

Latitude 6:59

Long. 45:20

Sunday
March 11th

Saw first moderate tracks came
at 10:00 all sail set Middle and
latter the same S. End

Latitude 8:32-00

Long. 46:53-00

Monday
March 12th

Saw first light tracks and thick smoky
weather came at 10:00 all sail set at 10:00
started the fore top sail brace and broke
the top gun shunt boom latter the
same the sails covered with sea
sand Employed in blaining the deck S. End

Latitude 10:43

Long. 48:44-00

Tuesday
March 13th

Saw first moderate tracks came at 10:00
all sail set Middle and latter the same
Employed on ship deck S. End

Latitude 12:24

Long. 50:15

Wednesday
March

14

Fore Part light trades comes at 12:15
all sail set Employed in cleaning the
deck middle and latter the same L End

Latitude 14-14

Long. 54-41

Thursday
March 15

Fore Part fresh trades comes at 11:15
Employed in getting out the anchors
Middle more moderate latter fresh
Employed in cleaning the deck L End

Latitude 16-01

Long. 54-4

Friday
March 16

Fore Part fresh trades with a heavy
swell from W comes at 11:15
Middle the same latter Employed in taking
the head stays comes at 12:15

Latitude 17-50

Long. 44-30

Saturday
March 17

Fore Part light trades comes at 11:15
Employed in scraping down the mast
Middle and latter the same L End

Latitude 19-12

Long. 55-39

Sunday
March 18

Fore Part light winds from ESE
all sail set Employed in cleaning ship
for painting Middle and latter fine
pleasant weather L End

Latitude 20-35

Long. 54-00

Monday
March 19

Fore Part fine pleasant trades comes
at 11:15 at 6 PM saw a sail to the
W Middle the same latter saw a
brig standing to the SSW Employed in paint-
ing the ship in side L End

Wind south

Latitude 22-12

Long. 58-04.30

Tuesday
March
the 20

Fine Port fine pleasant weather wind
south courses at 12 o'clock all sail set - - -
Employed in painting in side Middle - - -
the same Letter Employed in painting out
side Le. Each

Latitude 23: 15

Long 44: 58: 53-00

Lat. 24: 40: 30

Wednesday
March
the 21

Fine Port light air from S. S. W. courses - - -
at 12 o'clock Employed in painting out side - - -
Middle light air and lighter after fresh gales
from S. S. W. light rain at 4 am went
down the rial yard block the fly jib to
beams took two reefs in the top sails - - -
and furl'd the mainsail Le. Each - - -

Latitude 24: 00

Long 45: 59: 30

Thursday
March
the 22

Fine Port fresh gales from Port courses - - -
at 12 o'clock set the main sail and jib main
top galsail saw a sail to the south
Middle equally with rain later - - -
Strong winds from S. S. W. Employed - - -
in getting out bread and water &c.

Latitude 25: 15: 20

Long 61: 53: 00

Friday
March
the 23

Fine Port strong winds from S. S. W. courses
at 12 o'clock Middle and Letter at 12 o'clock
saw a sail to the S. S. W. Employed in getting
in the fly jib boom and other jibs &c.

Latitude 27: 39: 00

Long 63: 50: 00

Saturday
March
the 24

Fine Port fresh winds from S. S. W. and
clouds courses at 12 o'clock Middle and
Letter the same S. S. W.

Latitude 29: 46

Long 66: 12

Sunday
March
25

Fore Part moderate winds from East
courses N W B all sail out Engaged
in painting and other jobs saw a sail
to the South Middle the same latter
shiply saw a bark standing to the South
In Creek

Latitude 30-58
Long. 67-11

Monday
March
26

Fore Part light air from the East
to the N W B all sail out moderate
weather to all appearances we shall have a
westerly wind Middle equally and shiply
saw in the night an main sail & 2 reefed
the last sails latter more moderate set
the jib & main sail saw a sail steering
S W by W wind N E lay up at 9 P M

Latitude 31-28
Long. 68-42 30

Tuesday
March
27

Fore Part strong N E breezes came N W B
all sail out Middle and latter light winds
and shiply at 6 AM back to the N E
at 9 AM back to the N W B at 10
AM back to the S W B

Latitude 31-18
Long. 70-18 45

Wednesday
March
28

Fore Part moderate winds from East
lay up N W B at 3 PM a boat came
from that bark and reported her to
be the Hariton of New Bedford 1800 tons
he wanted tobacco and vegetables of which
we had none of either Middle and
latter strong N E Breezes came N E B
Hariton in sight at 4 AM both in the
fore top most standing sail and fore top gal
sail

Latitude 33-18
Long. 70-54 45

Thursday
March 24

Fine but commencing with strong N.E. W. wind
made courses at 6 AM at 2 PM the wind
shifted to the S.W. lay up anchor & Middle
cabin latter a heavy swell from a S.W.
wind with with bad looking weather
Employed in setting up the top-mast
backstays and rigging getting up marten
and keel & brace to fore.

Lat. to be depended on 34 10 00
Long 70 53 00

Friday
March 25

Fine but commencing with strong gales
from N.E. W. courses at 10 AM at 2 PM
2 PM took in the top galsails at
3 cabed all hands and have no sail
2 mil cleaners wind N. E. 10 PM
and heavy squalls at 9 PM were to
the N.E. W. Middle Enduring to moderate
at the fore sail fore and main top were
at 7 AM were to the N.E. W. saw a
hark latter set the jib and set out
the masts and various other jobs &c.

Latitude 34 32
Long 71 23 30
By 2 71 23 30

Saturday
March 26

Fine but fine pleasant weather wind
to a N. lay up anchor Middle N.E. W.
latter wind S.W. courses at 5 PM with
equally bad looking weather took in the
standing sails top galsails and main
sail rain &c.

Latitude not to be depended on 35 25 00
Long do 70 34 15

Sunday
April 1

Fore part commences with all kind of
weather at 2 PM wind came out as a 16
and clear of wave ship to the S W and
made all sail wet hole for the last time
i hope for this voyage at 5 PM speak
the brig Volta of Philadelphia warmer
Bound to Maracaibo Middle light bears
latter fine S W winds comes as a 20 S E

Latitude 36-01-00
Long - 71-37-00

Monday
April 2

Fore part commences with stronger S W
winds all sail set course as before
at 4 PM took a thunder squall from
the S W took in sail middle strong
S W wind under 2 reefed top sails latter
clear S W winds have the tryworks over
board saw blackfish S E

Latitude 36-55
Long 71-00

Tuesday
April 3

Fore part clear S W winds headed to
the W S E at 4 PM wave to the west so west
middle the same latter tack to the North
and made sail S E

Latitude 36-52-00
Long by CH 72-20-00
by leave Long by A 73-29-00

Wednesday
April 4

Fore part fresh winds from west came North
all sail set middle the same latter
S E wave 2 brigs S E

Latitude 38-13
Long - 72-19

Thursday
April 5

Fore part moderate winds from W S W
comes North Middle winds S W latter
winds South at 7 AM tack to the S W
and a sail S E - Latitude 37-20

Long -

Friday
April
the 6

Rose Boat hauled wire from about
2 sail in sight at 3 it hauled to the
W. Cairns about 1000 fathoms and got
74 fathoms green and middle courses
at 4 at 4 part 6 am sounded and got
33 1/2 fathoms black and white sand --
at 11 saw the land La Oche --
Luthe. S. S.
Long. 1.

List of 3	Pair of stockings
Samuel Booden 2	W. Duck Trowsers xx
Things -- 2	Cotton striped shirts x
April: 22: 3	Pair shoes 1 pair sold x
1829. 1	Thick Jacket x
on board 1	Monkey Do
John Primrose 1	Duck Trowsers x
	Shaving essentials x
1	bank Thread x
6	Sail needles 1 sheath knife x
2	Jacks knives one corner x
1	Pair thick Trowsers x
1	Do cassamear
2	thick wool shirts x 2
1	Tar polin hat x
1	Belt & sheath x
1	paper of needles
1	Pair mittens
1	Wash pan & spoon x

One Cotton shirt Trowsers & stockings
& Blanket buried with him

April the 20 1839 Left Sanket on a
Whaling voyage in the Atlantic ocean
in the Sch, Primrose may god grant to
us a fair voyage in due season

Sunday
April
the 20

Fore part commences with calm at 2 Pm
the wind brease up from the S^W
steard up N^W in company with
a number of sail 6 Pm fresh wind at
a part & landid the pilot at woods hole
and steard up round at 11 Pm got
clear of the land and steard S^W & S^W
skiddle and latter the same clear
fine wether Employd in fitting the
boats got one man badly hurt
O^o Ends Latitude 08: 40: 01
Long. 64- 41- 40

Monday
April
the 22

Fore Part commences with fine pleasant
wether wind a P. comes S^W for a --
large whale Employd in fitting the boats
my sick man on the recovery saw a sail
Middle light airs from south by up
4th S latter tack to the Eastward saw
persons at 11 don Samuel Boodwell of
New Lursey departed this life a fine
promising young man may god bless him
Latitude 00 39-33
Long. 72-00

Tuesday
April
the 23

Fore part fine pleasant saw every thing
but sperm whales at 6 Pm beerrid the man
and tack to the W^W skiddle light airs
latter calm Employ in taking a cloth out of
the main sail O^o Ends Latitude 39. 13
Long. 72: 43-45



Wednesday
April
the 24

Fore part light air and calm pickup
a topmast or a topgallant with the
carr fid & chain tie and double block
middle and latter moderate wind from
south saw fishbacks Employed in bracing
ast and trimming more by the head to End



Latitude 38:41

Long: -- 78:34

Thursday
April
the 25

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind
SSE by up S to middle the same latter
shifted to the SSW took to the S E fresh
breaves took in the fore top sail Employed on
ships duty saw a schooner to End



Latitude 38:05

Long. 73-31-15

Friday
April
the 26

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind S W
headed to the S E. Middle the same latter
fresh winds from S W Stead S W
saw blackfish took in the main sail
to End

Latitude 37:15

Long. 73-42

Saturday
April
the 27

Fore part light winds from south headed
to the S W Middle and latter the
the same at 8 o'clock a brig bound
to Boston saw a great many porpoises
Employed on ships duty to End

Latitude 36:18

Long. 73-28:30

Sunday
April
the 28

Fore part fine pleasant weather wind
W S W Headed to the south at 6 Pm
took to S W in the gulf Middle moderate
latter fresh winds from S W
headed to the S W to End
plenty of porpoises Latitude 36:28

Long. 73-14:30

Monday
April 29

Fore part fresh winds from S W by
up W S W Middle and latter the same
saw a grate number of blackfish and
hoppers employed on ship duty to E. L.

Latitude 36. 53
Longitude 73. 22. 00

Tuesday
April 30

Fore part light winds S W by headied
to the N E S W saw hoppers and
a sail at 6 Pm wore to the S E ---
middle lightning latter steered to the ---
E S W saw hoppers and killars
and a sail to E L. Latitude 36. 57

Longitude 72. 30. 00

Wednesday
May 1

Fore part fresh winds from S W
saw a grate many hoppers headied to
the E S W caught a hopper at 6 Pm wore
to the N E S W middle the same
latter steered North saw hoppers and
blackfish to E L. Latitude 37. 38

Longitude 72. 47. 30

Thursday
May 2

Fore part fresh winds from south
headied to the North at 6 Pm wore to
the East Middle and latter fresh gales
from S W by headied to the S E saw hoppers
employed on ship duty to E L.

Latitude 38. 09

Longitude 72. 1. 00


Friday
May 3

Fore part fresh gales from W S W by
headied to the south Middle the same
latter head gales with a heavy sea
saw hoppers to E L.

Latitude 38. 16

Longitude 71. 28

Saturday
May 4

Fore part inclining to moderate saw
blackfish board struck kill and took
her a long side  and took him
in middle and latter fresh gales headed
to the eastward at 6 PM Lat. 37-5-2
Long 72-02


Sunday
May 5

Fore part light wind from at 6 PM
headed to the N. Lat. at 6 PM
to the East Middle the same latter kept
of and steared north saw porpoises and finback
at 6 PM Latitude 38-10
Long 71-30

Monday
May 6

Fore part fresh wind and clear steared to
the north at 6 PM have too Middle and
latter light wind Employed in boiling
out blackfish and other jobs at 6 PM
Latitude 38-40
Long 72-12-30

Tuesday
May 7

Fore part calm Employed in boiling out
blackfish saw porpoises and a ship standing
to the N. Middle and latter
moderate  wind from West
took to 5 PM saw Blackfish and
porpoises Employed in braking out for water
and other things at 6 PM Lat. 39-42
Long 72-30--

Wednesday
May 8

Fore part calm Employed in setting up rigging
and plaining down the mast at 4 PM
took a breeze from N. E. headed in to
the north middle and latter the same
at 6 PM saw a finback at 11 saw a grate
number of Blackfish and porpoises saw 2 sail
at 6 PM

Barque

Lat. 39-45
Long 73-00--

Thursday
May 9

Fore part fresh winds from S & E by N at
at 4 Pm the boat to S & E by N headed at
the S & E middle the same latter more
to the west saw 2 sail to E - - -

Latitude. 38-57

Long - 72-30

Friday
May 10

Fore part moderate winds from S & E
and thick stand to the west middle
winds shifty latter strong gales from S & E
win to the S & W till 11 and then bore too
saw a schooner running to the S & W to E & S.

Latitude. 39-00

Long - 73-00

Saturday
May 11

Fore Part fresh gales from S & E by N
headed to the Eastward middle the same
latter more moderate kept of and clear
with saw a number of sail of different
directions to E & S.

Latitude. 38-13 - - -

Long - 73-00-00

Sunday
May 12

Fore part fresh winds from S & E stand
with middle by E latter made sail and
steard S & W saw porpoises and blackfish and
a number of sails fine pleasant weather
to E & S.

Latitude. 37-00

Long - 74-10

Monday
May 13

Fore part fresh winds from E & S by N
to the S & W at 4 Pm boat of to the S & E at
5 bore to the south found that we was in
the gulf middle headed to the west latter
steard S & W saw porpoises and a finback
whale on which ship's drift to E & S - - -

Latitude. 37-37

Long - 74-15-30

Tuesday
May. 14

Fore part fresh winds from S.E. and
foggy steard to the north at 6 PM hald
to the N.E. Middle the same latter
hald to S.W. wore to S.E. saw 3 whales
to End. Latitude. 36.10

Long - 74-05-00

Wednesday
May. 15

Fore part fine with headed to the
S.E. middle lay by latter steard of to
the S.E. saw blackfish porpoises and finbacks
board and chase but could not strike cut
11 fish up a topmast and topgalomast
with the riggain to End.

Latitude. 37.49



Long - 73-05-00

Thursday
May. 16

Fore part fine pleasant wether saw . . .
every thing but spurn whales at 4 PM
board and got two blackfish saw a rail



middle lay by headed to the S.E. saw 2 rail
at 2 PM saw more blackfish board and
got 2 took them in and wore to the S.W.
to End. Latitude. 37-41

Long - 72-54-30


Friday
May 17

Fore part fine pleasant wether headed to
the westward saw blackfish and a number of
rail middle took to the eastward latter
calm early in evening up the blackfish
saw a number of rail to End.

Latitude. 37-37-00

Long - 72-34-30

Saturday
May 18

Fore part light winds headed to the west
saw porpoises caught one  middle
the same latter thick fog employed in boiling
out blackfish to End.

Latitude. 37.40

Long - 72.40

Sunday
May 19

Fore part fresh winds from S & S by head
to the S & W middle - lay by latter - fore
foggy saw every thing but sperm whales
to land Latitude -- 37-15
Long -- 73-27-30

Monday
May 20

Fine part light air at 2 PM (beard)
a brig from New Orleans and got a hunt
lost 4 PM at 6 took in sail head to the
S at 12 wore to the S & W saw blackfish
and porpoises and sails and that is all no sperm
whales Employed on ship duty to land
Latitude 37-21
Long - 73-40-15



Tuesday
May 21

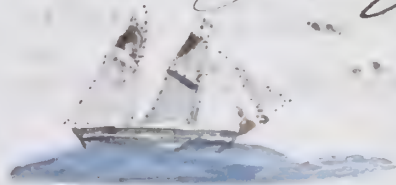
Fine part fresh winds from S & W headed
to the S & W middle and latter the same
at 8 AM foot down the blackfish and
saw a finback and two sails to land
Latitude 37-42
Long CH 74-23-15
by 74-8-15

Wednesday
May 22

Fine part moderate winds from S & S by head
in west at 5 PM rounded and got 35 fathoms
more and wind S & W middle the same at
3 AM squally with thunder and lightning saw
blackfish and porpoises to land
Latitude 37-21-00
Long - 73-30-00

Thursday
May 23

Fine part fine pleasant weather steamed S & C
saw porpoises and a number of sail at 8 took
in sail middle wind S & S latter thick fog
Employed in fitting a fly gill stay to land



Latitude 37-00
Long - 73-40

Friday
May 24

Fore part wind all a round the compass with
thick fog employd in putting on head stays
middle more clear latter employd in putting
a spring stay at 11 am saw blackfish
board struck to Ld. saw 3 sail - -

Latitude. DR. 36-40

Long - DR. 74-00

Saturday
May 25

Fore part light wind took a long sight
3 blackfish employd in gittin them in



middle lay by latter stood to the S.E.
saw blackfish and papersis employd in
mincing and other jobs to Ld.

Latitude. 36-50

Long - 73-24-30


Sunday
May 26

Fore part light winds from S.W. head. I
to the W & S middle the same latter
stars of 8 by 6 employd in hauling out
blackfish at meridian finished saw grampers
to Ld.

Latitude 37-14-00

Long. 73-26-45

Monday
May 27

Fore part light winds from South head. I
to the S.P.  saw a great
number of papersis caught two middle
lay by latter employd in steing down blackfish
oil and gittin up water to Ld. saw 2 sail

Latitude. 37-27-00

Long - 73-38-00

Tuesday
May 28

Fore part fresh wind head East...
employd in various jobs middle strong
Gales set a three reeft main sail latter
warry had looking wether at 9 am the
wind head to the westward with rain
to Ld.

Latitude. 37-40

Long - 73-00

Wednesday
May 29

Fore part fine wether with fresh winds saw
two sail wind S.W. stood to the N.W. &
middle the wind shifted to the N.E. latter
all a round the compass with thunder and
lightning and rain saw four sail some standing
N.E. and some S.W. & E. End - - -

Latitude. 37-50

Long. 72-46-15

Thursday
May 30

Fore part fresh winds from N.W. corner N.E. &
and bound of to the ground bank i have
come hear 40 days and seen every thing
but sperm whales and i think it time to
alter my ground middle fresh gales took
in the jibe latter kept of N.E. & S. End

Latitude. 38-56-00

Long. 70-57-15

Friday
May 31

Fore part fresh gales stand of N.E. & middle
the same latter fine pleasant wether saw
a ship to windward S. End - - -

Latitude. 39-22-00

Long. 69-20-00

Saturday
June 1

Fore thick cloudy wether at 2 PM spoke
the Great Howland & main of New Bedford
sounded a round the Horn and i don't begrudge
him his happiness werry dark wether middle
and latter cleared of the Howland in sight
Employed in making a fore topsail S. End.

Latitude. 38-48

Long. 67-55-30

Sunday
June 2

Fore part fresh winds from South the Howland
in sight corner East middle and latter
the same S. End

Latitude 38-37

Longitude 65-35-30

Monday
June 3

Fore part fresh winds from S W Calms -
After thick cloudy weather middle squally
set the fore top sail reefed and took in
the main sail latter more moderate
Employed in making a fore top sail and
other jobs S. End. Lat. 39-02
Long - 64-28-45

Tuesday
June 4

Fore part light winds from S W evening
to calm at 6 PM calm saw a shoal of
dolphin middle took a breeze from S W
lay up S E latter more fresh Employed
in getting up provisions and other jobs
S. End. Latitude 38-40
Longitude 64-00-00

Wednesday
June 5

Fore part fresh gales at 4 PM wore
to the S E wind held to the S E
middle fresh gales with bad looking
weather latter more moderate made sail
with a bad head bent sea S. End.
Lat. 39-01
Long. 65-00-00

Thursday
June 6

Fore part fresh gales from south same
lost at 3 PM took reefs in the main
sail middle squally took in sail latter
steard S by S at meridian bore too S. End
saw a ship Latitude 39-03
Longitude 64-00

Friday
June 7

Fore part fresh gales from S W lay
by till 4 PM then kept a Calm squally
middle the same latter bore too fresh gales
Saw a ship steaming east all night out
S. End. Lat. 39-13
Long - 61-45-30

Saturday
June 8

Fore part fresh gales from W & NW. began
to at 4 PM light of and clear East
middle the same latter the wind
shifted to the north with rain bore to
S. Coats

Latitude 39-30

Longitude 59-3-30

Sunday
June 9

Fore part fresh gales from North
steered East at 4 PM made sail
middle the same latter light winds with a
heavy swell from East saw nothing S. Coats

Latitude 40 00

Longitude 56-58-15

Monday
June 10

Fore part moderate winds from West
steered E by S & S it begins to snow up a
gain middle the same latter fresh gales
from W & NW saw a ship standing to the
Eastward S. Coats

Latitude 39-35

Longitude 53-30-45

Tuesday
June the
11

Fore part strong gales at 2 PM bore
to blowing on and it has done nothing but
blow on this last week middle and latter
heavy gales with a bad sea at 9 PM took in
the fore sail spars with rain S. Coats

Latitude DR: 40-25

Longitude do 52-45-00

Wednesday
June the
12

Fore part strong gales with rain from W & NW
steered to the south at 4 PM set the fore sail
middle more moderate latter fine pleasant
weather steered E by S saw birds and fishes
S. Coats

Latitude 40-32-00

Longitude 52-17-15

Thursday
June the 13

Fore part fresh winds from S.W. course
Cly I saw finbacks and porpoises and
a ship. Middle part fresh winds and
thick latter strong squalls with hard
rain the wind held to the south
So Ends

Latitude 40-20-00

Long: 51-30-00

Friday
June the 14

Fore part thick rainy weather wind
over the courses E.S.E. at 4 P.M. set the fore
top sail middle more clear latter fine
weather wind E.S.E. at 8 a.m. tack to the
N.E. a ship in sight Employed on various
jobs So Ends

Latitude 40-09

Long: 51-16-30

Saturday
June the 15

Fore part it begins to smart up for
more bad weather wind enlivening more
to the south at 5 P.M. took in fore top
sail fly jib and two reaft mainsail
courses E.S.E. Middle very bad looking
weather at meridian hove too from that
time till 5 a.m. heavy gales with hard rain
at 8 a.m. wore to the North at 11 kept off
and stand East by South So Ends

Latitude 39-50

Long: 50-25-20

Sunday
June the 16

Fore part tolerable good weather for the times
courses Cly I. at 10 P.M. the wind held to
the E.S.E. lay up S.E. latter saw blackfish
at 4 caught a tunkle So Ends

Latitude 39-34-00

Long: CH: 48-19-45

48-00-00



Monday
June 17

Fore part fine pleasant wether wind East
lay up & by East & 9 m back to the S of
middle and latter lay up East got up
water and fild salt water & cask to End

Latitude 34-37

Long - 47-30-00

Tuesday
June 18

Fore part fresh winds from south lay
up East two sail in sight saw a fin back
middle very latter foggy and light winds to End

Latitude 38-50

Long - 44-59-00

Wednesday
June 19

Fore part light airs and foggy Employed in
making a fore top sail at 4 Pm caught
a man fish middle very latter fine
pleasant wether Employed in setting up the
rigger saw a fin back to End

Latitude 40-19-00

Long - 43-23-45

Thursday
June 20

Fore part fine pleasant wether wind west corner
to S Employed in setting up rigger saw grampson's
middle star S by E at a m S by E latter saw
papers fresh winds Employed in making a top sail
to End

Latitude 40-17

Long - 41-20-30

Friday
June 21

Fore part fresh winds from West corner S by E
cloudy Employed on ship's duty middle the
same latter thick with some light rain to End

Latitude 39-41

Long - 38-49-15

Saturday
June 22

Fore part fresh winds from W & N corner S by E
finished the new fore top sail and bent it middle
light airs latter calm with light rain and fog
saw papers to End

Latitude 39-34

Long - 37-22-45

On the first appearance abstain from high-seasoned food
 Subsist on milk vegetables, broth peaches, rice &c
 and drink freely of milk, avoid all severe exercise
 * new milk a dose of salts, may be taken every
 other day) Elixir vitriol 10 drops to a pint of water
 cold every three or four hours

Very

Sunday

June the 22

Fore part moderate winds from N E course
 S E Engage on various jobs middle the same
 latter shift with squalls of rain at 10 o'clock
 saw a brig standing to westward S E End. - -

Latitude .. 39-55

Long. .. 36-32-30

Monday

June the 23

Fore part light airs evening to calm at
 4 P.M. calm at 6 took a breeze from South
 course S E middle the wind held to N W
 latter to the S E so it keeps a gain thick
 saw porpoises and blackfish S E End. - - -

Latitude .. 39-10

Long. .. 34-42-00

Tuesday

June 24

Fore part fresh winds from a W by N by East
 pick up 2 pieces of plank middle the
 same latter winds S E by N by East took in sail
 with rain S E End Latitude. N R. 39-50

Long. do = 33-00-00

Wednesday

June 25

Fore part fresh winds from S E and thick
 at 4 P.M. spoke the diamond of Liverpool bound
 to New York



Latter fresh winds at 10 o'clock it cut my
 wrist with a shade every boat S E End

Latitude 39-30

Longitude 32-30

Lat. 39-50

Friday

Am. 28

Letter 39-54

Long - 32-21

Saturday

June 29

Lat. 39° 35'

Long = 31.07

Sunday

44
 June 30

Five faint light winds from NE heating up
at 6 AM went on shore to S. E.

Monday

July: -

Free part lay up and on at 2 PM the boat
came from the shore with potatoes onions and 4 men.
Latter employe is recruiting 20 En' - - -

Tuesday

July 2.

Let. 11.5. 39-23

Long - - 31-00

Wednesday

July 3

Letter D. 38-51

Verf. 29-01

Thursday
July 27

Fore part moderate winds from S & E steering
by the wind to the East saw two St George and
Gravinae Middle lay by latter part moderate
saw a number of English ships L. E. S.

July the 28 drew a dream Latitude. 38-43
Long. 28-45

July
the 30

Fore part fresh winds from West part a way
from the Western March in company with the
brig sloop of Rochester to try to find some whales
as there is none hear for me courses S & E took
in the fore top sail and reefed the main sail
Middle and latter light winds with rain 2 sail
in sight to the NW Employed in various jobs
L. E. S.

Latitude. N. 38-00

Long. do = 24-30

July
the 31

Fore part moderate winds from W & S W with
light squalls of rain courses S & E Middle rainy
latter fine pleasant weather Employed in various
jobs L. E. S.

Latitude. 36-20

Long. 24-7...

August
the 1

Fore part light winds from N & E steering to
the S & E at 3 PM spoke the Edward & William of
Fishery no oil middle the same Latter fine
weather saw a schooner steering East saw small
fish L. E. S.

Latitude 35-46

Long. 21-6...

August
the 2

Fore part fine pleasant weather courses S & E Middle
and latter light winds and slightly Employed in
mending the main sail saw blackfish fishermen
and a horse piece L. E. S.

Latitude. 35-22...

Long - CH 20-56-00

Long.  20-16-00

August
the 3rd

Fore part calm finished calking the deers
middle light air from ESE latter fresh
winds Employed in finding the anchor. L. ESE

Latitude 35-05

Long - 20-00-00

August
the 4th

Fore part fresh winds from ESE
middle and latter the same S. E. Ind.

Latitude 34-55

Long - 20-30-30

August
the 5th

Fore part fresh winds from East by up ESE
saw a brig standing to the westward middle
and latter the same S. E. Ind.

Latitude 33-57

Long - 19-11-00

August
the 6th

Fore part fresh winds from ESE by up
SE rugged middle the same latter more
moderate Employed on various jobs S. E. Ind.

Latitude 33-26

Long - 18-39-45

August
the 7th

Fore part fresh winds from ESE by up SE
saw nothing but small fish. Middle the same
latter more moderate at 4. part 11. at m saw
the island of Madeira Baining. SE Dist 12 miles
S. E. Ind.

Latitude 32-56

Long - 17-25-30

Madeira



August
the 8th

Fore part light airs from ESE by up SE
at 8 PM calm middle fresh winds latter calm
Employed in making ratther stuff S. E. Ind.

Latitude 32-16

Long - 16-55-00

August
the 9th

Fore part fine pleasant with breeze W by N
middle the same latter saw a sail Employed
on various jobs S. E. Ind. Latitude 31-07

Long 16-53-30

August
the 10

Fore part fine pleasant weather one sail in sight
at 2 Pm steard S W S S is with that i near where
to go for whales i want go very quick Middle
run under a jib latter made sail So Ends

Latitude 29.50

Long. 17. 31.30

August
the 11

Fore part fresh winds from N E. course
S W S S at 1 Pm saw breackis but not whales
Middle lay by heachd to the S E latter kept
of and steard S W So Ends pick up a stick of timber

Latitude 28. 48

Long. 17. 10.15

August
the 12

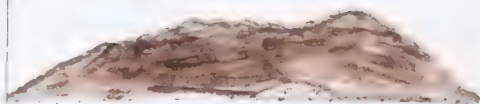
Fore part thick hazy weather hauld up West
at 6 Pm saw the Island of Palma bearing West
Dist 3 leagues one of the Canons Middle lay
by heachd to Eastward at 10 Pm saw Gomeza...
bearing S W 4 leagues kept of an. steard N W S W

So Ends

Latitude 28.20

Longitude 17. 11

PALMA



August
the 13

Fore part fresh trades course N S W at 6 Pm
S W Middle the same latter more moderate
Employd on ships duty So Ends

Latitude 26. 34

Long. 18. 22.00

August
the 14

Fore part light air from N E. course S W
Middle more fresh latter strong winds saw a
Ship standing to the westward Employd in painting
So Ends

Latitude 25.18

Long. 18. 12



August
the 15


Fore part fresh trades course S by W all
sail set saw poperis at 6 Pm took in sail
latter with saw poperis Employd on various jobs
So Ends

Latitude 23.14

Long. 17. 40.30

August
the 16 Fore part fresh trades courses S W saw a fin back
middle containing to moderate latter light air rain
papers Employed on various jobs to End

Latitude 21-08
Longitude 18-38-15

August
the 17 Fore part light air from S E courses S W saw
papers  caught 2 dolphins middle
light air latter fine winds saw a great number
of blackfish and papers board chase but could
not strike to End


Latitude 20-39
Longitude 18-45-00

August
the 18 Fore part fine pleasant weather saw blackfish
board struck and drawn middle day by latter
light of S W strong trades to End

Latitude 19-52
Longitude 19-02-15

Sunday
August
the 19 Fore part strong trades courses S W at 4 P.M.
to B R middle the same latter more moderate
Employed on ship's duty to End

Latitude 18-10
Longitude 20-53-15

~~Monday~~
August
the 20 Fore part moderate trades courses S W by S
at 6 P.M. took in sail latter made all sail saw
nothing but small fish  to End

Latitude 17-02
Longitude 22-26-30

Wednesday
August
the 21 Fore part fresh trades courses W by S at 4 P.M. saw
the Seal bairing West West 12 miles had up
at 10 P.M. stood S W 2 thick rainy weather
gibed the main boom and stove the harbour
boat latter rainy took the boat in on deck
to repair Employed in repairing the boat to End

Latitude not to be depended on: 15-55-00

Longitude 23-30-00

to Seal
Repairing W by S West 15 miles

Thursday
August
the 22nd

Fore part thick rainy rather coarse S by W at 3 PM saw St George kept of W S W Middle with fair looking weather latter took a heavy squall from S S E with hard rain took in all sail S. End

Latitude 14-55

Long... 23-56


Friday
August
the 23rd

Fore part more moderate with rain at 4 PM made all sail Middle light airs latter calm Employed in setting up the riggain and repairing the main sail S. End

Latitude 14-57

Long... 23-59


Saturday
August
the 24th

Fore part calm and rainy saw Blackfish  and took them a long side and lost one tack in the other with hard rain made sail to the S S E Middle fresh winds latter more moderate wind at W S E S. End

Latitude 13-53-00

Long... 22-51-00

Sunday
August
the 25th

Fore part fine pleasant weather coarse S by W Employed in boiling out blackfish  at 10 PM caught a poppus Middle and latter coarse South with light squalls of rain from North S. End

Latitude 12-34-00

Long... 22-35-00

Monday
August
the 26th

Fore part light airs from North coarse South Middle calm latter light airs from North Employed in setting up riggain and sheaving the chain cable and other jobs S. End

Latitude 12-18-00

Long... 22-16-45

Tuesday
August
the 27th

Fore part light winds from North coarse South Employed in setting riggain and painting & oiling the chain cable Middle the same latter light winds Employed in painting S. End

Latitude 11-36

Long... 22-6-00

Wednesday
August
the 28

Fore part light winds from N W corner South
Employed in painting Middle wind WSW latter
the same with squalls of rain took in the fly jib
S. End. Latitude BK 10-40
Longitude do 21-50-00

Thursday
August
the 29

Fore part squally with hard rain wind WSW
corner South Employed in getting up masts
Middle squally latter fresh gale from SSW lay
up S. E. S. S. End. Latitude 9-48-00
Longitude 20-14-00

Friday
August
the 30

Fore part fresh winds from SSW lay up S. E. S
Middle the same latter spoke the brig
Sunset of steering S. E.
Latitude 8-49-00
Longitude 18-49-00

Saturday
August
the 31

Fore part fresh wind from SSW corner
S. E. Middle South latter S. E. S. End. . . .
Latitude 8-10
Longitude 17-54-45

Sunday
September
the 1

Fore part fresh winds from WSW lay up S. E. S
all sail set Middle and latter the same save a sail
S. End. Latitude 6-54
Longitude 16-42-15

Monday
September
the 2

Fore part light winds from WSW lay up S. E. S
one sail in sight Middle and latter lay up SSW
Latter saw blackfish board struck and got 2. one sail
in sight S. End. Latitude NC 5-55
Longitude 16-20-00



Tuesday
September
the 3

Fore part light air from WSW lay up SSW
Middle lay up SSW Wind SSW latter the same saw
a brig Employed in hauling out blackfish S. End. . . .
Latitude 5-00
Longitude 15-45

Wednesday
September
the 4

Fore part fresh winds and rany from S^W Employed
in boiling out blackfish by up S^E at 4 Pm finished
Middle the same latter tack to the westward equally
to End.
Lat. D. by DR 4-35
Long. 15-00

Thursday
September
the 5

Fore part squally with rain headed to S at 8 Pm
tack to the west Middle the same latter wind
at W with hard rain steared S^{SW} caught a plenty
of rain water one sail in sight to End.
Lat. D. 4-00
Long. 15-10-00

Friday
September
the 6

Fore part light winds and rany Middle and
latter the same 5 sail in sight tack and retack
to make to the south to End.
Lat. D. 3-53-00
Long. 14-25-15

Saturday
September
the 7

Fore part fresh winds from S^{SW} headed to
the S^E Middle the same at 6 Am tack to
the westward to End. Lat. D. 3-21-00
Long. 14-30-00

Sunday
September
the 8

Fore part fresh winds from S^{SW} by up West
all sail set Middle and latter the same saw one
sail and a shoal of porpoises to End.
Lat. D. 2-53-00
Long. 15-32-30

Monday
September
the 9

Fore part fine winds from S^{SW} by up W by S
3 sail in sight Middle and latter the same . . .
to End. Lat. D. 2-11
Long. 17-00-00

Tuesday
September
the 10

Fore part fresh winds from south by up W by S
at 4 Pm tack the S^E at 8 tack to the West
Latter the same saw 2 sails to End.
Lat. D. 1-38
Long. 18-30-00

Wednesday
September
the 11

Fore part moderate winds from S by W by up to 9 by up
middle W by S employed in making a skylight at
meridian tack to the south latter tack to the west
saw blackfish band struck and dived S. L. one sail in
sight

Latitude 11-39

Long ~~18-45~~ 18-59

Thursday
September
the 12

Fore part light air from south by up W by W one
sail in sight middle calm with a strong current
to the W by N latter 4 sail in sight at meridian
tack to the S by E employed on various jobs to L. R.

Latitude 1-52

Long 20-00-00

Friday
September
the 13

Fore part fresh winds from S by W by up S by S sail
in sight employed in making a fly jib middle the
same at 6 am tack to the west at 8 tack to
the S by S sail in sight to L. R.

Latitude 1-49

Long 18-35-15

Saturday
September
the 14

Fore part fresh winds from south by up W by W
middle and latter the same employed on various jobs
saw 2 sail caught 4 dolphins to L. R.

Latitude 1-33



Long CH 19-35-00



Long  19-46-15

Sunday
September
the 15

Fore part fresh wind from south by up W by W
middle calm latter light air saw 2 sail making
the best of our way a log and that is show a reef
to L. R.

Latitude 1-21

Long CH 20-06-30

Long  20-13-00

Monday
September
the 16

Fore part light air from S by E by up S by E by W
middle S by W latter S by W by W saw porpoise and 2 sails employed
in repairing the stern boat to L. R.

Latitude 00-54 N

Long 20-40-00



Tuesday
September
the 15

Fare part light airs by up S.W. by W all sail set
got up water Middle and latter fresh trades
saw a sail to the south Employed in painting the
windmills and other jobs S. End

Latitude 00: 15-N

Long. 21: 25: 00

Wednesday
September
the 16

Fare part fine pleasant trades by up S.W. by W
saw a number of sails to the south
Middle light trades latter
fresh saw cow ... fish
Employed on various jobs S. End



Latitude 00: 32-S

Long. CH 22: 16: 15

Long. 22: 22: 15

Thursday
September
the 17

Fare part light trades comes S.W. Middle the
same latter winds variable Employed in fitting
cranes and havier for a waistcoat saw one
sail to the S.W. S. End

Latitude 1: 19

Long. 23: 17: 00

Friday
September
the 20

Fare part fine trades comes S.W. All sail set
Middle and latter the same Employed on ship duty
S. End

Latitude 2: 37

Long. 23: 59: 00

Saturday
September
the 21

Fare part fresh trades comes S.W. All sail set
Middle and latter strong Employed on ship duty
S. End

Latitude 4: 27

Long. 25: 15: 00

Sunday
September
the 22

Fare part strong trades comes S.W. All sail set
Middle very fresh latter more moderate
saw a fishhook S. End

Latitude 6: 40: 00

CH Long. 26: 33: 45

Monday
September
the 23

Fore part fine pleasant trades comes I W all
sail set Middle equally latter more clear
to End
Latitude. 8:47
Longitude. 27-50-00

Tuesday
September
the 24

Fore part fresh trades come I W G W all sail
set Middle and latter the same Employed in
calking the deck. To P.D. Latitude 10-42
Long. 29-21-30

Wednesday
September
the 25

Fore part fine pleasant trades comes I W G W
Middle the same latter more fresh saw 2 ships
Round home Employed on various jobs at End
Latitude. 12:13-00
Long. 30:11-30

Thursday
September
the 26

Fore part light trades comes I W G W all sail
out saw a ship back from 6 PM equally with rain
latter part took the storm heat and lost
her in the waist at End. Latitude 13-15
Long. 31-10-00

Friday
September
the 27

Fore part rainy wind at End Employed in getting out
Bread and water Middle and latter rainy comes
I W B W to End. Latitude. O.K 14-10
Long. do. 32-10

Saturday
September
the 28

Fore part Strong trades and rainy comes I W B W
Middle and latter the same at End
Latitude. 16-01
Long. 35-08

Sunday
September
the 29

Fore part light airs from at End
Latitude Middle and latter the same
Latitude. 16:30
Long. 35-20

Monday
September
the 30

Fore part light airs and thick cloudy
weather with light rain at 1 Pm saw sperm
whales for the first time hard chase but
could not strike saw porpoises Middle
the same latter more fresh
Saw finbacks S. End
Long. 35-70
Latitude. 16-54

Tuesday
October
the 1

Fore part clear weather and fresh
trades headed south at 6 Pm took
to the S. E. at meridian took to the
South latter the same S. End saw finbacks
Latitude. 17-50
Long. 35-25

Wednesday
October the 2

Fore part fresh trades headed to the
South Middle to the S. E. latter to the
West & at Pm employed in repairing the
main sail S. End. Latitude. 18-50
Long. 34-33

Thursday
October the 3

Fore part fresh trades headed to the S. E. saw
a ship standing to the S. E. Middle by by
latter made sail and steered at Pm saw a
ship standing to the Eastward employed in repairing
the job S. End. Latitude. 18-43
Long. 36-30

Friday
October the 4

Fore part moderate trades headed to the S. E.
saw a sail at 5 Pm rounded and got bottom
track of Middle the same latter saw a sail
to the Eastward employed on little job S. End.
Latitude. 18-27
Long. 35-32-

Saturday
October
the 5

Fore part light airs from S. E. headed
to the Eastward at 12 took a squall from south
fell some salt water Middle and latter the same
S. End. Latitude. 18-00 Long. 35-10

Sunday
October
#6

Bore part light airs with squalls of rain caught
2 dolphins head'd
to the south middle and latter the same saw
a brig standing to the south S. E. - - - - -
Latitude. 14-50 - - - - -
Long. - 38-20

Monday
October
#7

Bore part fresh trades head'd to the south
middle and latter the same saw a sail to the
south S. E. Latitude. 16-20
Long. - 38-59

Tuesday
October
#8

Bore part moderate trades head'd to the south
saw finbacks middle the same latter took to
the south saw a sail S. E. - - - - -
Latitude. 17-02
Long. - 38-41-05

Wednesday
October
#9

Bore part fresh trades head'd to the south
middle lay by latter profit of and stead N. E. W.
at 9 am spoke the bark like jerry bound to
Liverpool saw finbacks S. E. - - - - -
Latitude. 17-54
Long. - 38-50

Thursday
October
#10

Bore part fine pleasant weather saw humpback
band chase but could not strike middle
and latter head'd to the west at 10 am spoke
the bark minervy howland 200 saw a number
of sail S. E. Latitude. 19-00
Long. - 37-00 - - - - -

Friday
October
#11

Bore part fine pleasant weather in company with
the minervy at 5 am spoke the janes Munro
Randall 350 bbl middle head'd to the south
at 6 am took to the S. E. track in sight
S. E. Latitude. 19-50
Long. - 37-04 - - - - -

Saturday
October
the 12th

Fore part light airs from S by W up S by W
all sails in sight Middle by under short sail
latter made all sail and wore to the south
to 20
Latitude 18:06
Long 37:18.00

Sunday
October
the 13th

Fore part light airs headed to the S by E saw
5. sail in sight Middle the Wind the same
latter light airs went on board of a fish boat
and got some fish L. P. D.
Latitude 17:54
Long 37:15-15

Monday
October
the 14th

Fore part light airs from S by E up south
at 6 took to the Eastward Middle round round
latter saw humbacks finbacks & porpoises but
saw a whale to be seen to E. End
Latitude 18:12
Long 37:11-15



Tuesday
October
the 15th

Fore part light airs with squalls of rain
Middle strong gales at 10 PM wore to
the south & bore too latter more clear
with fresh gales to E. P. D. Latitude 18:19
Long 37:20

Wednesday
October
the 16th

Fore part fresh gales headed to the
south saw a sail to the S by E Middle
the same latter wore to the south to E. End
Latitude 18:35
Long 37:29

Thursday
October
the 17th

Fore part fresh trades headed to the south
saw a boresbark at 2 PM wore to the Eastward
Middle more fresh latter wore to the south
at 10 am wore back found that shee had not
made to the Eastward saw porpoises to E. S.
Latitude 18:25
Long 37:38

Friday
October
the 18

Fare part strong winds headed to the East
Middle the same latter wore to the north part
a brig Ensign I in calling the den S. End

Latitude 18-10
Long 36-53

Saturday
October
the 19

Fare part strong gales at 3 PM ship a sea
and knock the waist ^{back} in our deck headed to
the south at 10 PM wore to the W & better
the same S. End

Latitude 18-01
Long 37-03.30

Sunday
October
the 20

Fare part more moderate headed to the North
at 6 PM wore to the S & Middle the same
Latter wore to the north at 4 part 8 AM
saw sparrow whales board chase but could
not strike saw 2 seals S. End

Latitude 18-25
Long 36-48



Monday
October
the 21

Fare part fresh trader Ensign I in chasing whales
but could not strike saw 4 sail at 9 PM wore ship
to the North saw a brig a boiling and I am in danger
to boil my self before long at noon wore to the
Eastward all the latter part saw 2 sail S. End

Latitude 18-20
Long 36-30-00

Tuesday
October
the 22

Fare part moderate winds and rainy weather headed
to the Eastward at 9 PM wore to the north Middle
the same at 3 AM wore to the westward rainy wind
all a round the compass saw the minerva S. End

Latitude 18-32
Long 36-35

Wednesday
October
the 23

Fare part light winds headed to the W with
a very heavy swell Middle strong gales latter
more moderate at 11 AM wore to the East S. End

Latitude 18-12
Long 37-03

Thursday
October
the 24

Fare part fresh winds from north headed to the
Eastward Middle the same latter wore to the S.W.
saw a number of sail at 11 am spoke the Thaler
of Edgertown 150 bl'd So Cook - - - - -

Lat. 18-10

Long. 36-55

Friday
October
the 25

Fare part light winds in company with Thaler
and Minerva Middle stood to the S.W. at 8 am
wore to the south saw 4 sail So Cook - - - - -

Lat. 17-40

Long. 36-44

Saturday
October
the 26

Fare part light air headed to the S.W. Middle
and latter rang all around the compass
saw a fireback & 4 sail: Lat. 17-50

Long. 36-40

Sunday
October
the 27

Fare part head rain and calm at 5 took
a breeze from S.W. wore to the S.P.

September the 30. Lat. 16-54 Long. 35-50

X Large Whale

October the 20. Lat. 18-25 Long. 36-46

X Large Whale

November 1. Lat. 18-10 Long. 37-00

X Large Whale

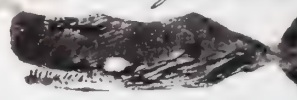
Got him 14: 18-18: 35-50



December 1. 19-20: 35-40:

X Large Whale

January 30. 18-18: 36-09



March 4: 1840

Lat. of 3-50 Long. 35-40 Saw a large Whale

X

Sunk
Lost a line

Fore Peppail head. 30.
 Feet 40.
 Bunt. 17.
 Leach. 18-6-7



two Blackfish etc

March the 6: 1840. Lat: 00: 20 North Long: 38: 40




Bay of Mexico	Latitude 27-32	Long. 87-30	Do
	28-26	89-40	Do
	Certh 21-00	21-00	Dothun
Bay of Mexico	28-	87-00	Big Finix
West: Gravit	36-	45-00	-



Latitude 25-57. Long. 38-30. Large Whale took him



List of Whales seen on Board S. H. Primrose

July: 25. 1840: Lat. ~~37~~ 23: North Long. 51: 32. West ~~51~~ 52
 30 " " Lat. 36: 00 Long. 48: 24. " 52

August: 6. " Lat. 36: 09: Long. 42: 03. 52
 20. " " Lat. 35: 54 Long. 38: 30. 

September: 5. Latitude: 40: 12 Long: 31: 12. 
 16 " Latitude: 40: 00 Long: 28: 40. 

October " 5. Latitude: 36: 33: Long 24: 00. 52
 January: 4 Latitude 27: 08 South Long: 38: 19 " 52
 April: 1841: 27. San Bay Sancti Spiritus = 18: 10

Saturday
March 7

Commenced from the Equator March the 7. 1840
Fore part fine pleasant trades from S.E. comes at S.W.
employed in securing blackfish Middle light signals of
rain latter more fresh employed in minding and flogging
the fore gaff & bending the fore sail at 8 at on kept
of S.W. Latitude North 1-32
Long - - - 40-20

Sunday
March 8

Fore part light trades comes at S.W. Employed in securing
out blackfish saw a shoal of blackfish Middle and
latter fresh trades comes at S.W. S. E. End.
Latitude 2-40 - - - - -
Long - 42-0


Monday
March 9

Fore part fresh trades comes at W. all sail set
Middle more fresh took in the fly jib latter Employed
in getting up mast and stowing down blackfish oil
at 9 am took one reef in the main sail and
one in the fore topsail S. E. End.
Latitude 4-00 - - - - -
Long - 44-25-15

Tuesday
March 10

Fore part fresh trades comes at W. with a heavy
sea Middle and latter more moderate made all
sail Employed on various jobs S. E. End.
Latitude 5-11 - - - - -
Long. 46-00-00

Wednesday
March 11

Fore part light winds with signals of rain comes
at W by W for the bay of Pary Middle and latter
the same Employed on ships duty S. E. End.
Latitude 6-06
Long. CH 47-56-30
Long  47-55-45

Thursday
March

the 12 in repairing cork and other jobs S. E. End.
Latitude 6-29
Long. 49-18-45

March
Friday 13

Fare part fine pleasant trades all sail set
courses at W Middle ~~at~~ ^{at} 6 1/2 with fresh
winds latter the same courses W & W Employed
in coopersing barrels \angle End. Lattd. 7:25
Long. 51:38

March 14
Saturday

Fare part light trades courses W & W all
sail set Middle the same latter more
fresh Employed on various jobs \angle End.
Lattd. 8:13
Long. 53:29.30

March 15
Sunday

Fare part fresh trades courses ~~at~~ ^{at} 6 1/2
all sail out Middle more fresh latter
the same with squalls \angle End.
Lattd. 9:36
Long. 55:11.30

March 15
Monday

Fare part fresh trades courses W & W
at 6 PM W & W Middle more moderate
latter squally with rain course West \angle End.
Lattd. 10:19
Long. 58:31

March 17
Tuesday

Fare part fresh trades courses W & W
now a plenty of birds Middle West latter
W & W at 8 AM saw the Island of Trinidad...
bearing W & W 25 miles Dist \angle End.
Lattd. 10:38
Long. 60:50

March 18
Wednesday

Fare part more ship and steer south made
all sail saw humpbacks at 9 PM bore two
of the south point latter kept of and steer
west a long shore \angle End. Lattd. 10:03
Long. 61:45



March 19
Thursday

Fore part fresh trades went on board of
a British schooner of Trinidad Middle English
in heating up the gulf latter shore whales
La End

Lat. 10-22
Long. 61-35

March 20
Friday

Fore part light air sent the boat ashore

Monday
September 14

Schooner Primrose cruising of the West Islands 1840
all these 24 hours strong gales from East to S.E.
at 4 PM veered ship to the N.E. & middle squally
latter the wind inclining more to the south

Latitude by Ob. 38-50-00
Longitude by CH. 30-18-15

Rig for dinner

Tuesday
September 15

Fore part inclining to moderate winds S.E. lay
up E.S.E. under short sail one man sick middle
the same rather moderate with light squalls of rain
employed on various jobs

Latitude 39-25-00
Long. 30-00-15

Wednesday
September 16

commenced with light squally weather employed
in putting down the oil winds south lay up
E.S.E. under short sail latter light oil at 1/2 past 4 AM
Low whales at 1/2 past 9 heard at 1/2 past 10 struck kild
at least 5 miles to windward commenced toing S. Ends

Latitude DR. 40-00-00
Longitude do. 28-40-00

Thursday
September 17

Fore part light air from E.S.E. employed in heating
up to the whole at 2 PM took him a long side at 3 PM
commenced cutting and stowing down at 1/2 past 6 finished
and took in sail while employed in clearing up deck
Latter fresh gales at 8 AM commenced boiling and
stowing down S. Ends

Latitude by DB. 39-51-00
Longitude do CH. 28-57-00

Friday
September
18

Fore part fresh gales from ESE headed to the south. --
Employed in boiling, a strong current setting East. --
Middle wind SE at 4 am plain lat. bottom at 7 am
saw Vico hailing by compass 65 miles Employed in clearing
up deck and making sail for Royal St. Cro.

Latitude - 39-26

Long - 28-55

Saturday
September
19

Fore part commences with moderate winds from
SSE lay up SW Middle winds SW at meridian tack
ship lay up SSE latter made sail saw Vico hailing SSE
at 4 am saw Royal hailing SSE equally looking weather
St. Cro.

Latitude - 38-40.00

the West point of Royal bore SSE into Long - 28-57.00

Sunday
September
20

Fore part squally calms South wind at 4 PM -
came two in Royal Harbour in 12 tubs, warts
with 30 fathoms of chain out a number of Vessels
in Harbour at 8 am the watch went on shore
on liberty all well on board

Monday
September
21

Fore part pleasant at 6 PM the watch came on
board the cook came drunk struck the second
mate and drew a spade on him at 4 PM foot
him in the rigging and give him a heavy
lasher with rattlin stuff foot him in iron -
at midnight took off the iron and foot him in
the hole latter went to his duty Employed in coopers
oil to go on shore St. Cro.

Tuesday
September
22

Fore part of this day pleasant landed a cask of
sperm oil at 1 PM the watch went on liberty with
the spair boat Middle and latter the same

Wednesday
September
23

Fore part light winds from westward 2 ships and
a bargee lapping of and on at 1/2 past 5 got under way
and stood out Middle bafflin latter fine wind
from NW, 12 PM

Latitude 38-41

Long - 28-00

Thursday
September
24

Fore part fine pleasant winds from a north easter
S. L. Middle took in sail light bafflin wind at
4 down saw the Island of St Michael Prinsy L. I.
Dist 30 miles the wind w. L. S. Per

Latitude 38-40

Long - 26-20

Friday
Sept.
25

Fore part calm at 2 Pm took a squall of the land
wind variable with light showers of rain bafflin
Latter the same at 10 down started for the shore
S. Cook

Latitude 38-00-00

Long 25-20-00

Saturday
Sept.
26

Fore part fog of and on the boat on shore wind bafflin
at 5 Pm the boat return saw a brig standing to the East
Middle and latter the same Employed on various jobs

Latitude 38-20-00

Long - 25-25-00

Sunday
Sept.
27

Fore Part bafflin with light showers employd in putting
down oil Middle and latter calm the land in sight

Latitude 38-19-00

Longitude 25 18-30

Monday
Sept. 28

Fore West light airs and shifty Middle more clear
Latter fine winds from West standing in shore
Employd in setting up shooke S. Per

Latitude 38-05

Long - 25-12-00

Tuesday
Sept. 29

Fore part fine pleasant with standing of and on
Middle the same Latter thick cloudy water Employd in
setting up shooke saw porpoises and grampsis S. Cook

Latitude 38-00

Long - 25-20

Wednesday
Sept. 30

Fore part light winds and shifty saw grampsis at 4
Pm spoke the brig Pearl of siberian no oil Middle squally
Latter rainy S. Cook

Latitude 38-15

Long - 25-30

Thursday
October 1

Fore part light air and vary headed to the S
Middle and latter fine weather cruising of and on in
St Michael Bay saw porpoise and blackfish to E.

Latitude 38-10

Long. 25-00

Friday
October 2

Fore part fine pleasant weather cruising of and on
in St Michael Bay saw a great number of porpoises
and birds latter strong winds S. E.

Latitude 38-20

Long 25-00

Saturday
October 3

Fore part fresh winds from south at 1 Pm took of
shore and took in the fly jib something up to the S W
Middle dear latter cloudy with light rain employed
in various jobs courses S E to E.

Latitude 37-58

Long - 24-13

Sunday
October 4

Fore part moderate winds from West courses
S E saw a pinback working of towards the
Sanary Islands moderately in hopes to get a cut
their middle bay by latter saw whales board and
chase with out making to each - - -

Latitude 37-33

Long - 24-00

Monday
October 5

Fore part fine weather and cloudy Breeze in
chasing whales at 4 PM struck and lost a line
chase till sun down middle calm latter wind
a breising on to a fair breeze to gail S E

Latitude 37-11

Long - 23-40

Tuesday
October 6

Fore part blowing on to a gail wind S W courses
S E at 3 PM took a heavy squall from the S W
with thunder lightning and rain took in all sail
saw a sail sent till 8 PM and then hove to middle
heavy gales latter more moderate back of south
with a heavy sea to E

Latitude 36-18-00

Long 23-15-30

Wednesday
October 7
Fore part strong gales and squally from North courses -
South under fore top sail at 4 PM have too headed
to the Port Middle squally at 7 AM kept off and
steered south to Leds Latitude. 35-41-00
Long. 22-03-45

Thursday
October 8
Fore part strong gales from West courses South
under a reefed fore top sail and jib Middle the
same latter more moderate set the fore sail to Leds
Latitude. 33-42-00
Long. 21-10-30

Friday
October 9
Fore part strong winds from S & S W courses South
under a fore sail jib and fore top sail Middle lay
by latter saw a ship steering S W at 7 AM kept
off S by E Employed on various jobs to Leds -
Latitude. 33-00-00
Long. 20-07-45

Saturday
October 10
Fore part fresh winds from North courses S by E with
a heavy swell from the North at 6 PM have too for
the night at 7 kept off S by E again employed on the
jib boom saw nothing of note to Leds -
Latitude. 32-20-00
Long. 19-40-00

Sunday
October 11
Fore part fine pleasant weather winds North course
S by E at 4 PM pick up a stick of mahogany 16 feet
long & 18 inches square Middle lay by at 7 AM kept off
and steered south saw small fish to Leds -
Latitude. 31-24-00
Long. 19-19-15

Monday
October 12
Fore part fine pleasant weather wind North courses
South Middle lay by latter kept off and steered S by E
at 8 AM wind carried to the west set the fore sail
to Leds -
Latitude 30-47-00
Long. 18-55-45

Tuesday
October 13

Fore part moderate winds from S. W. courses S. by E
with squalls of rain at 2 Pm took in the
fore topsail middle run under a fore sail
Latter made all sail Fore nothing to Cook
Latitude 29. 31. 57
Long. 17. 19. 15

Wednesday
October 14

Fore part fine pleasant weather courses S. by E
at 1 Pm saw the Island of Palma one of
the Canary Islands bearing S. by E Dist 25 miles
at 6 Pm hauled to the wind at 8 took of shore
Middle fine pleasant weather at 3 Am took in shore
at 6 made sail to Cook Latitude 28. 55. 00
Long. 18. 10. 00

Thursday
October 15

Fore part light breezes standing off shore at 2 took
in saw a sail at 7 Pm took of Middle the same
Latter winds S. by W run down a long shore S. by E
Latitude 28. 55
Long. 17. 38. 15

Friday
October 16

Fore part fresh S. by W winds run down a long
shore at sun set hove too 3 miles from the shore
Middle calm latter started to go a shore but they
would not let us land to Cook
Latitude 28. 30
Long. 17. 30. 00

Saturday
October 17

all these 24 hours light airs and calms
Middle lay under a fore sail latter made all
sail to the S. by W between the Islands to Cook
Latitude 28. 12. 00
Long. 18. 01. 00

Sunday
October 18

Fore part light winds from S. W. courses W. by N for
the Cape Verde Middle and latter calms one sail in sight
one man sick the land bearing S. by E Dist 5 miles to Cook
Latitude 27. 45. 00
Long. 18. 21. 45
West from Greenwich by 18. 23. 15

Monday
October 19th

Fore part light winds from E courses 45 39
Middle the same latter winds SE cloudy with light
rain employed on various jobs L Ends

Latitude 20° 43.00

Long. 19° 12.00

Tuesday
October 20th

Fore part moderate winds from SE all sail set
courses S N by W Cloudy with light rain Middle clear
Latter the same saw blackfish board with our
Lucksie saw finbacks porpoises and one sail
steering W S W L Ends Latitude 25-43

Long. 19 51

Wednesday
October 21st

Fore part light winds from East courses S 22
one sail in sight Middle the same latter S 22 1/2
at 6 am saw a long standing to the N W saw nothing
of note L Ends

Latitude 24-20.00 North

Long. 21° 42.30 West

Thursday
October 22nd

commenced with fresh trades courses S N by E saw
a finback board but he would not let us come to
him saw a breach to the west kept of but saw no
more of it saw blackfish and porpoises at 6 took in
the fore top sail and steered S S W Middle and
Latter the same at 7 am set the fore sail L Ends

Latitude 22° 22.00

Longitude 20° 52.00

Friday
October 23rd

Fore part commenced with moderate trades courses
S S W at 6 PM took in sails Middle more moderate
Latter strong trades water green L Ends

Latitude 20° 57.00

Long. 21° 22.15

Saturday
October 24th

commenced with strong trades saw porpoises courses
S W Middle and Latter the same saw nothing
L Ends

Latitude 18° 54.00

Long. 22° 27.15

Sunday
October 25

Fore part moderate wind from S E course S W by S
saw squid and tomorrow I am in hopes to see the same
middle the same latter saw 3/4 sail bearing S W by S
west 50 miles kept at 10 ends

Latitude 16° 58' 00"

Long 22° 40' 00"

Monday
October 26

Fore part light trades standing in shore
at 6:30 I'm came two in the harbor of Salt
Hound in 42 fathoms a number of vessels at anchor
at 7 I'm got a carpenter from the ship Edward
of Philadelphia to stop the leak of the boat

Tuesday
October 27

all these 24 hours Employed on ship duty

Wednesday
October 28

all these 24 hours strong trades Employed
in buying the beads and clearing the deck

Thursday
October 29

all these 24 hours strong S E trades Employed
in getting ready for sea

Friday
October 30

all this day pleasant trades from S E at 2 Pm
got under way and went to sea course S W by S
W for Joseph Rose sick and of duty

Latitude 15° 42' 00"

Long 21° 30' 30"

Saturday
October 31

this day Commences with light trades and
pleasant course S E by S between Bonavista
& Isle of May latter S E by E ends

Latitude 14° 28' 00"

Long 22° 15' 00"

Sunday
November 1

all these 24 hours strong trades from S E
course S E by E Employed on ship duty

Latitude 12° 31' 00"

Long 21° 23' 00"

Monday
November 2 all this day strong trades from ESE &
pleasant all sail set courses of 6 one sail
in sight Employed on ship's duty L. Enck
Latitude 10.44. N
Long. 20.45. W

Tuesday
November 3 all this day moderate trades from NE under
thick hazy weather courses of 6 one sail
Latitude 10.24. N
Longitude 19.53. W

Wednesday
November 4 all these 24 hours light winds from NE Easterly
& calm all sail set to the best advantage
Courses of 6 one sail in sight L. Enck
Latitude 9.30. N
Long. 19.50. W

Thursday
Nov. 5 all these 24 hours thick weather with heavy
thunder and lightning and heavy showers of
rain Middle the same bottom split the fore
top sail on bent it to repair L. Enck
Latitude 8.58. N
Long. 19.45. W

Friday
Nov 6 all this 24 hours light baffling winds from NE E
to SE and equally saw blackbirds lowered with
out success finished the fore top sail and
bent it courses of the wind to the East with
saw one sail Employed on various jobs
Latitude 8.28. N
Long. 18.09. W

Saturday
Nov 7 all this day light winds from ESE and
pleasant all sail set courses on the wind to
the SE Easterly Employed on ship's duty
Latitude 7.33. N
Long. 18.48. W

Sunday
Nov 8

All this day light airs & calms from the Eastward
and pleasant weather all sail set headed to S W

Latitude 6.45

Long ... 19.07

Monday
Nov 9

All this day thick squally weather with ...
heavy thunder sharp lightning and much
rain took in sail as required. Courses on the
wind to the S Westerly one brig in sight S. W.

Latitude 6.40

Long ... 19.12

Tuesday
Nov 10

All this day light airs from all points of ...
the compass and squally all sail set to the
best advantage came to the East on bent the
Fore sail to Repair one brig in sight - -
and also this day

Wednesday
Nov 11

All this day light airs and calms from
all points of the compass at 5 PM finished
Repairing the fore sail and bent it one
brig in sight courses on the wind S Easterly

Latitude by obs 6.33

Long by ch. 19.17

Thursday
Nov 12

All this day light airs from the East Southward
all sail set courses on the wind to the - - -
South Easterly two sails in sight to the S W

Latitude by obs 6.10

Long ... 19.40

Friday
Nov 13

All this day light winds from the S E and
pleasant all sail set courses on the wind
to the S W Employed on ships duty - -

Latitude by obs 5.42 North

Long by ch 20.00 W

Schooner Division Bound to the Abolition Bank. 1858
Saturday
Nov 14
all this day good breezes from the S.E. and
squally with rain all sail set comes on
the wind to the S.W. saw two sail.

Lat by Obs 5.02.14
Long. by Ch. 20.30 West

Sunday
Nov 15

First part of this day heavy squalls from the
S.E. and much rain comes S.W. took in sail
as required middle and latter strong breezes.
from the south all sail set rain & ships steering
S.W. Latitude by Obs. 4.00.00

Long. by Ch. 21.10.15

Monday
Nov 16

All this day strong gales from S.E. & S. and
squally set and took in sail as required comes on
the wind to the S.W. & S. E. . . .

Latitude by Obs 3.25.00

Long. by Ch. 22.19.15

Tuesday
Nov 17

All this day strong gales from S.E. and squally
with little rain all sail set comes on the wind
to the S.W. Employed on ships duty L. Cook.

Latitude by Obs 2.27.00

Long. by Ch. 23.20.15

Wednesday
Nov 18

All this day good breezes from S.E. and
pleasant all sail set comes on the wind to the
S.W. Employed in fitting a pair of Fore topmast
shrouds and other jibs L. Cook this day . . .

Latitude by Obs 1.54.00

Long. by Ch. 24.40.15

Thursday
Nov 19

All this good breezes from the S.E. and pleasant
all sail set comes S.W. two men sick and of
duty Employed in fitting the Fore Topmast
shrouds

Latitude by Obs 00.35.00

Long. by Ch. 25.55.00

Long. by Ch. 26.00.15

Schooner *Trinrose* Bound South: 1840

Friday

Nov. 20

All this day good breezes from the S.E. and pleasant
all sail set courses S.W. & S. Employed in making
a new Fore Topsail and other jobs on board.

Latitude by Obs. 00 45 South

Long. by Ch. 26 48 W

do by Ch. 26 40 W

Saturday

Nov. 21

All this day good breezes from the S.E. and
pleasant all sail set courses S.W. & S. at 6 AM.
Etiquette with a french Frigate steaming S.W.
Employed in making a Fore Topsail on sick the same



Latitude by Obs. 02 09 S

Longitude Ch. 27 33 W

Sunday

Nov. 22

All this day good breezes from S.E. and pleasant
all sail set courses on the wind to the S.W. at 4
AM Broke our Mastingale took it in and commenced
making a nother on sick much the same

Latitude by Obs. 3 24 South

Long. by Ch. 28 44 W

Monday

Nov. 23

All this day strong S.E. trades at 3 PM finished the
Mastingale and set up the rigging Letter Employed
in making a Fore Top sail on sick the same

Latitude by Obs. 5 09 South

Long. by Ch. 30 01 W

Tuesday

Nov. 24

All this day strong trades from S.E. courses S.W. & S.
Middle squalls better more clear Employed in
getting out all kinds of Provisions on sick
the same

Latitude Obs. 6 55 South

Long. Ch. 30 53 West

Schooner *Grinnage* Bound to the Shoolhas Heavens.

Wednesday
Nov. 25

First part of this day strong trades from S by W
up S by W all sail set Employed on the Fore Top
sail Middle and latter the same to fore.

Latitude by Obs. 8-48 S.

Long. by Ch. 31-22 W.

Thursday
Nov. 26

First part strong trades at 4 Pm got a heave
Fore Tackled course S by W Middle the same
latter more moderate Employed in making a Fore Tackled

Latitude by Obs. 10:14 South

Long. by Ch. 32:28 W

Friday
Nov. 27

First part moderate trades courses S by W all sail
set Middle and latter more fresh at 4 Pm S by
W Employed in sending down the main top mast
and filling the shrouds our sick the same

Latitude by Obs. 12:12 South

Longitude by Ch. 32:45 W

Longitude by α 33:10:00 W

Saturday
Nov. 28

Fore part fresh trades courses S by W all sail set at
4 Pm part a Bearish Bark steering to the north
Middle and latter fine weather sent down the Fore Top
sail yard and mast hoist on new rigging and fitted
the sail and yard saw flying fish at E. S.

Latitude by Obs. 14-23-00 South

Long. by Ch. 33:08:15

Long. by α 33:08:30

Sunday
Nov. 29

First part fresh trades and pleasant courses S by W
all sail set Middle the same latter more moderate
saw a fishback our sick on the recovery at E. S.

Latitude by Obs. 16-32-45

Long. by Ch. 33:55:20

Long. by α 33:40:00

Monday
Nov. 30

All this day fresh breezes comes in at 6 PM
took in the main-tail and fore sail latter ...
Employed in fitting a spritail yard to Ende

Latitude by Obs 18-05 N

Long. by CH 35-14-00

Long. by AC 35-15-30

Tuesday
December 1

All this day good breezes from the East and
pleasant at sunset took in sail for the night
latter steered N by E saw two sail ship on ship duty

Latitude 18-18 South

Longitude 35-44-45 W

Wednesday
Dec. 2

All this day good breezes from East with light
rain under moderate sail cross for whale to E

Latitude 18-00 South

Longitude 35-50 W

Thursday
Dec. 3

All this day good breezes from the East and
pleasant all sail set cruising for whales saw
one vessel Employed on ship duty to E

Latitude Obs 17-55 South

Longitude Ch 35-53 W

Friday
Dec. 4

All this day good breezes from the East and
pleasant all sail out on vigorous backs
Spoke Brig Two Sisters of Rochester 7 months
out no oil Employed on ship duty to E

Latitude by Obs 18-04 N

Longitude by Obs 35-45 W

Saturday
Dec. 5

All this day good breezes from the East and
pleasant Spoke Brig Tytton of Newcastle
400 Bunnels of shinnail all sail set

Latitude by Obs 18-07 N

Longitude by CH 35-55 W



Schooner

Thimrose Cruising on the Shrothas Bank

Sunday
Dec. 6

All this day good breezes from the N.E. &
and pleasant a cruising for whales & S.
Latitude by Obs. 16.55. N
Long. by Ch. 36.07. W

Monday
Dec. 7

All this day good breezes from East and
pleasant all sail set hauled on different
Tacks one sail in sight S.E.
Latitude by Obs. 17.39. N
Long. by Ch. 35.58. W

Tuesday
Dec. 8

All this day good breezes from East to N.E.
a cruising for whales S.E.
Latitude by Obs. 18.25. N
Long. by Ch. 35.42. W

Wednesday
Dec. 9

All this day strong gales from East and equally
with much rain a looking for whales S.E.
Latitude by Obs. 18.16. North
Long. by Ch. 35.58. W

Thursday
Dec. 10

First part of this day pleasant breezes
from East on the wind to the North speak
the Brig Troy of Bristol 180 bbl of sperm
oil two other sail in sight S.E.
Latitude by Obs. 17.31. N
Long. by Ch. 36.04. W

Friday
Dec. 11

All this day good breezes from the N.E.
and pleasant cruising on different tacks
for whales at sun set took in sail
for the night S.E.
Latitude by Obs. 17.48. N
Long. by Ch. 35.55. W

[Handwritten signature]

Continued Voyage to the Bay of Kermadec

Saturday
Dec 12

All this day moderate winds from N E to S W
Inclusive all sail set out 6 Pm took in for the night
Latitude by Obs 17.36 S
Long. by Ch 35.34.30 W

Sunday
Dec 13

All this day light airs and calm from all points
of the compass took in and set sail as required
three vessels in sight all well on board this day
Latitude by Obs 17.41 S
Long. by Ch 35.48 W

Monday
Dec 14

All this day light winds and calm from N E to S W
Inclusive a number of vessels in sight cruising with
all sail set but with out quicksight to land
Latitude by Obs 17.42 S
Long. by Ch 36.22.23 W

Tuesday
Dec 15

All this day good breezes from the N E and
pleasant cruising under small sail a number of
vessels in sight all well on board to land
Latitude by Obs 18.07 S
Long. by Ch 36.22.30 W

Wednesday
Dec 16

All this day strong winds from the N E to S W
and pleasant cruising under small sails
Employed on ships duty all well to land
Latitude by Obs 20.10 S
Long. by Ch 36.39
by Lamer 36.39, 91.41

Thursday
Dec 17

All this day strong gales from N E to S W
all sail set to the best advantage. Cruising
S W by W all well on board Employed on ships duty
Latitude by Obs 21.45 S
Long. by Ch 38.38 W

Friday
Dec. 18

First part of this day strong gales from the north and thick weather all sail set to the best advantage. Courses W & NW made the same courses went with about 1000. latter moderate all well on board to Cape.

Latitude by Obs. 22.29. S

Long. by Ch. 42.31. W

Saturday
Dec. 19

All this day good breeze from the N. E. and pleasant all sail set. Courses N & S. E. S at 10.30 am saw Cape Horn bearing N 23.30 distance 30 miles. Courses for the Cape.

Latitude by Obs. 23.07. S

Long. by Ch. 42.05. W

Sunday
Dec. 20

First part of this day light winds from the N. E. Courses in for the Cape during the night bad weather from the West with thunder and lightning and rain. Set in all sail but three fore sail at daylight better weather set all sail and began to beat to windward the Cape. Bearing West 20 miles saw a number of vessels.

Tuesday
Dec. 21

This day commences with good breeze from the West beating to windward. Latter moderate winds from S. E. at 11.30 came two in Cape Horn in 9 fathoms water. 30 fathoms chain.

Wednesday
Dec. 22

All this day moderate and pleasant. Employed in wooding &c. etc.

Thursday
Dec. 23

All this day good weather with strong winds from N. E. Employed in wooding.

Friday
Dec. 24



Saturday

Dec. 24

All this day strong breezes from S.E. and pleasant. Finished loading in the strait. Lopez, Jones, St Francis, Manuel, and Charles Silva took a boat from a long side and went on shore with all their clothes.

Saturday

Dec. 25

All this day strong breezes from the S.E. and pleasant. Employed in getting a winter.

Sunday

Dec. 26

All this day fresh winds from S.E. and pleasant. Got of four casks of winter.

Monday

Dec. 27

All this day strong winds from S.E. and pleasant. Employed in getting of winter.

Tuesday

Dec. 28

All this day strong gales from the strait. At 10:30 P.M. our chain cable broke we lost the anchor and 15 fathoms of the chain. Let go the other anchor and she brought up with in 40 feet of the Rocks. Latter Employed in repairing of to the anchorage. To her took of all our winter.

Wednesday

Dec. 29

All this day moderate with baffling winds with some rain. Employed in stowing a way wood and winter S. Co.

Thursday

Dec. 30

All this day moderate winds from S.E. At 9:30 A.M. got under way the remainder Employed in beating and S. Co.

Friday

Dec. 31

This day Commenced with strong winds from S.E. and pleasant all with 2nd Course on the wind to the S.E. at 6:49 P.M. the Light house on Cape Trip bore by Compass N.W. Dist 28 miles. Middle gale breezes from the S.E. and pleasant. Course on the wind to the East. Latter strong gales took in Fore Top-sail and 2nd jib course on the wind to the East.

Section to day 23.59. S
Long ... 41.40. 24.

Friday 1841
January 7

All this day strong gales from the N^E and pleasant took in and made sail as Required courses on the wind to the S^E

Latitude by Obs. 24.38

Long. ... 40.40

Saturday
January 8

All this day strong gales from N^E with light squalls of rain. Courses on the wind to the S^E. - - - - - and took as Required

Latitude by Obs. 25.13

Long. by Obs. 40.13

Sunday
Jan. 9

All this day more moderate, from the N^E with light squalls of rain all sail set. Courses on the wind to the S^E.

Latitude by Obs. 26.07 S

Long. ... 39.00

Monday
Jan. 10

All this day moderate breezes from N^E and pleasant at 6 AM saw a number of large whales. Found one boat at 10 AM. Struck a large whale. Killed him with the Iron. A fine whale showed out the iron and the whale sunk all sail set. Whales

Latitude by Obs. 27.28 S

Long. by Obs. 38.39 W

Tuesday
Jan. 11

All these 24 hours light winds and pleasant from N^E at 3 PM went off with two boats. Struck a large whale the Iron. - - - - - and lost the whale at sunset. - - - - - Came on board one vessel in sight. - - - - - Letter courses on the wind to the East

Latitude by Obs. 27.29 S

Long. by Obs. 37.12 W

Wednesday
Long 7

All this day strong wind from the North and
comes on the wind to the East all sail
set to the best advantage one ship in sight
Latitude by Obs. 28-11 S
Long. by Ch. 38-40 W

Thursday
Long 7

All this day good breezes from the North
and squally to be in and made sail as required
comes East
Latitude by Obs. 28-26 S
Long. by Ch. 39-20 W

Friday
Long 8

All this day good breezes from North and
pleasant all sail set comes East
Latitude by Obs. 28-49 S
Long. by Ch. 39-00 W

Saturday
Long 9

All this day good breezes from the North
all sail set comes on the wind to the East
Latitude by Obs. 29-09 S
Long. by Ch. 39-50 W

Sunday
Long 10

All this day light winds from NW to NW W
and pleasant comes on the wind to the East
Latitude by Obs. 29-29 S
Long. by Ch. 39-59 W

Monday
Long 11

All this day strong gales from the North and
squally all sail set on the wind to the East
Latitude by Obs. 29-00 S
Long. by Ch. 39-04 W

Tuesday
Long 12

All this day strong gales from North to be in sail
as required comes on the wind to the East
Latitude by Obs. 28-45 S
Long. by Ch. 39-00-00 W

Wednesday
Long 13

All this day strong gales from NW to NW W and squally
comes on the wind to the East all sail set
Latitude by Obs. 28-20 S
Long. by Ch. 38-34 W

Thursday
Sail 14

All this day light baffling winds from different
points of the compass and equally with ruin all
sail set courses North Easterly one worked in sight
Latitude by Obs: 27-48-S
Long. by Ch: 27-45-W

Friday
Sail 15

All this day light baffling winds from N^W to S^E
and pleasant all sail set gotten to the South
as fast as we can one Bark in sight L. Puck
Latitude by Obs: 27-30-S
Long. by CH: 27-08
by A: 27-06 W

Saturday
Sail 16

All these 24 hours much the same winds
baffling gotten as long as fast as we can L. P.
Latitude by Obs: 26-57-S
Long. by CH: 27-40 W

Sunday
Sail 17

All the day light baffling winds from N^W to
S^E and pleasant all sail set courses on
the wind to the S^E L. Puck
Latitude by Obs: 26-22-S
Long. by CH: 27-41
by A: 27-53 W

Monday
Sail 18

All this day much the same light baffling
winds gotten as long as fast as we can L. Puck
Latitude by Obs: 25-46-S
Long. by CH: 27-35 W

Tuesday
Sail 19

All this day light winds from South corner
so the wind to the East southerly L. P.
Latitude by Obs: 25-22-S
Long. by CH: 27-00
by A: 27-20 W

Wednesday
Sail 20

All this day moderate breezes from S^E and
pleasant all sail set courses on the wind to the
South Easterly L. Puck Latitude by Obs: 25-45-S
Long. by CH: 27-40 W

Thursday
Sunny 21

All this day good breezes from the S.E. to
at 6 and equally all sail set courses on the
wind to the North Westward So Cond.

Latitude by Obs. $23^{\circ}45' S$

Long. by CH. $28^{\circ}35' W$

Friday
Sunny 22

All this day strong breezes from East and
pleasant all sail set courses on the wind
to the North saw two Barks standing to
the South with all sail set 2 Barks.

Latitude by Obs. $22^{\circ}16' S$

Long. by CH. $29^{\circ}8' W$

Saturday
Sunny 23

All this day good breezes from East all
sail set courses at 8 AM saw the
Island of Trinidad bearing by Compass.
at 8 AM distance 45 miles no obs to day.

Sunday
Sunny 24

First part of this day strong winds from
the East and pleasant all sail set courses
at 7 PM Trinidad bore by Compass.
at 8 PM distance 20 miles Middle and latter
part strong breezes and pleasant saw a Sail

Latitude by Obs. $19^{\circ}10' S$

Long. by CH. $30^{\circ}20' W$

Monday
Sunny 25

All this day good breezes from E.S. and pleasant
all sail set courses North our vessel continues
very leaky on the Starboard Side with all sail

Latitude by Obs. $17^{\circ}25' S$

Long. by CH. $30^{\circ}50' W$

Tuesday
Sunny 26

All this day good breezes from the E.S. and
pleasant all sail set courses at 8 AM at
day light saw a Bark standing to the South

Latitude by Obs. $15^{\circ}48' S$

Long. by CH. $31^{\circ}18' W$

[Handwritten signature]

Wednesday All this day moderate winds and squalls with
sailing at 24 rain from ESE to East courses N by E made and
took in as required our leak the same L. L.
Latitude by Obs. 14-30. S
Long. by CH. 31-55.
by A. 31-36. W

Thursday All this day fresh winds from the East all sail.
sailing at 24 set courses NE at 5 AM saw a Bark steering S W
at 9 AM saw a mother steering South & East.
Latitude by Obs. 18-11. S
Long. by CH. 32-25.
by A. 32-18. W

Friday All this day fine pleasant trades courses N by E & E.
sailing at 29 all sail set at 3 PM saw a Bark steering to
the south our vessel leaks as bad as ever.
Latitude by Obs. 11-34. S
Long. by CH. 32-20-30
by A. 32-07-15 W

Saturday All this day fine pleasant trades courses N by E
sailing at 30 all sail set to the best advantage S. East.
Latitude by Obs. 9-11-00 S
Long. by CH. 32-40.
by A. 32-40-00 W

Sunday All this day fine pleasant trades courses N by E all
sailing at 31 sail set our leak when the vessel is up right
is not more than half what it is in fresh winds.
Latitude by Obs. 04-41-00 S
Long. by CH. 33-51-30
by A. 34-00-00 W

Monday All this day fine pleasant trades courses N by E
February at 4 PM N by W middle the same latter N by W at 6 AM
saw a sail standing to the south Latitude by Obs. 6-09. S
Long. by CH. 34-40-00
by A. 34-41-22

Tuesday
February 2

All this day fresh trades and pleasant courses
at 2 PM at 6 PM at 8 PM Middle the same at
6 am stand at 4 PM Employed in fitting the head stage
Latitude by Obs. $4^{\circ} 03' S$
Long. by CH. $36^{\circ} 00' 30'' W$

Wednesday
February 3

This commenced with fresh trades and pleasant courses
at 8 AM all sail set Employed in repairing sail and
other jobs Middle and latter part the same
Latitude by Obs. $2^{\circ} 04' N$
Longitude by CH. $37^{\circ} 36' W$

Thursday
February 4

All this day fresh trades and pleasant courses
at 8 AM all sail set latter saw small fish
Employed on Ship's duty Latitude by Obs. $00^{\circ} 16' S$
Longitude by CH. $38^{\circ} 53' 15'' W$

Friday
February 5

Fore part of this day moderate trades and clouds
with squalls of rain courses at 8 PM all sail set
Middle and latter cloudy but no rain to land
Latitude by Obs. $01^{\circ} 33' N$
Long. by CH. $40^{\circ} 05' 45'' W$

Saturday
February 6

All this day moderate trades and squalls
courses at 8 PM all sail set at 9 PM the
went into an Eclipse at 1 PM went off --
Latitude by Obs. $3^{\circ} 15' N$
Long. by Obs. $41^{\circ} 15' W$

Sunday
February 7

This day commenced with moderate trades --
and equally with rain at 4 PM took in the
main sail and hauled at 7 PM Middle and
latter rainy at 9 AM took the trades and cleared
Latitude by Obs. $4^{\circ} 21' N$
Long. by CH. $42^{\circ} 45' W$

[Faint signature]

Monday
February 8th
All this day fresh trades from East corner of N. E.
under a fore sail fore top sail and jibs some squally --
Latitude by obs. 5. 40. 00
Long. by obs. 13. 50. 18

Tuesday
February 9th
All this day fine pleasant trades all sail set but
the main sail latter Employed in making a fore
top sail our vessel heels as much as ever S. E.
Latitude by obs. 6. 41. 00
Longitude by CH 45. 30. 45. W

Wednesday
February 10th
Fore part of this day moderate Trades from East
and set out all sail set but the main sail
corner of N. E. Middle and latter strong winds
Employed in getting out water
Latitude by obs. 7. 30. 00
Long. by CH. 47. 12. 00 W

Thursday
February 11th
All this day strong trades from N. E. and very
suggested slight a greater deal of water the leak a boat the
Latitude by obs. 8. 55. 00
Long. by CH. 49. 42. 00
by obs. 48. 56. 15 W

Friday
February 12th
All this day strong trades from N. E. and pleasant
under all sail set but the main sail corner N. E.
Latitude by obs. 9. 25. 00
Long. by CH. 52. 06. 30 W

Saturday
February 13th
All this day strong trades from N. E. and pleasant
all sail set but the main sail corner N. E.
Latitude by obs. 9. 52. 00
Long. by CH 53. 28. 15 W
by obs. 53. 20. 45 W

Sunday
February 14th
All this day fresh trades and pleasant all sail
but the main sail corner N. E.
Latitude by obs. 9. 59. 00
Long. by CH 56. 55
by obs. 55. 58 W

Monday
February 15

All this day strong breezes and pleasant course,
it is a short sail, happy in doing nothing.
Latitude by Obs. 11:07. ...
Long. by CH 58.47.
by Long. 57.55 W.P.

Tuesday
February 16

All this day fresh breezes with some light squalls.
at rain comes W by S. under short sail save ...
a great number of Birds latter on bent the fore
sail to repair the End. Latitude by Obs 10:49 ...
Long. by CH 60.00 W)

Wednesday
February 17

Fore part of this day moderate breezes and pleasant
wether comes W-S-W all sail set complete in repairing
the fore sail at 5 am, under short sail it at
12 am have too at 5 am kept of W-S-W saw the
Island of Trinidad Bearing W-S-W 15 miles Dist
at 8 held up South for Cape Galesda saw humbirds
and in in hopes that we shall get what we want
as soon as possible and go home to the ...
Latitude by Obs. 10.12 ...
Long. 60.50 W

Thursday
February 18

Tuesday
April 20
1891

Schooner Primros in Passage to Mindanao
at 5 am took her course in the Gulf of
Tirra after an unsuccell and brief
Cruise of 8 months 7 of which 4 has been
hard punishment but with good hope
to get home safe Strong trades

Latitude by obs 12.50

Long by CH 62.20

Wednesday
April 21

Fore part fresh trades comes at 12
meridian & W by N a punishment every hour
at 8 am & W by N wind more easterly
and cloudy Employed on various jobs

Lat by obs 12.41

Long by CH 62.20

Thursday
April 22

Fore part moderate comes at 4 for wind
Bare middle and latter fresh trades employed
in bedding jobs

Latitude by obs 14.08

Long by CH 64.53

Friday
April 23

Fore part moderate trades comes at 11 middle
and latter the same Employed on the riggers

Latitude by obs 15.00

Long by CH 66.20

Saturday
April 24

Fore part fresh trades comes at W middle
and latter the same La Ind.

Latitude by obs 16.00

Long by obs 68.20

Sunday
April 25

Fore part fine trades comes at 12
meridian & W by N latter squally with rain

Latitude by obs 17.19

Long by CH 69.39

Long by obs 69.54

[Signature]

Monday
April 20

Commenced with fine pleasant trade at meridian
took in the main sail and stard West set
the fore sail from 6 AM till meridian stard
from west to S. V. W. and then hove too till
day light latter made all sail and stard N. V. W.
in to the Bay at 1/2 past 10 AM saw whales at
a 11 band stretch and got 3 to Cork - - - -

San Bay - - -

Tuesday
April 21

Fore part took them to the schooner but
in one middle bay by latter commencing putting
at 9 AM finished cutting and begun to sail
to Corks - - - - Latitude by Ob 18-39

San Bay

Wednesday
April 22

Fore part light air and calm all around
the compass with light showers of rain - -
Employed in boiling middle the same at
1/2 AM were in shore fine pleasant weather

Latitude .. 18-00

San Bay - - -

Thursday
April 23

Fore part took them to the schooner but
in boiling middle the same at 3 AM finished
boiling latter Employed in boiling lean to Cork

Latitude 19-00

San Bay

Friday

1843

January. 27. Latitude 36: 29 South Long. 40: 20 W. 1st
 Canton. ex. B.

1843

January. 27. Latitude 36: 29 South Long. 40: 20 W. 1st
 Canton Ripty. ex. B 65 down and clean.

February. 27. Latitude 36: 26 S Long. 40: 00. 1st
 Tykeston Brown 120 lbs

March. 2. ~~Latitude~~ Latitude 35: 30 S Long. 40: 00.

European Boston 240 lbs

do. Burke Burnett Line of Fairmount 200

at [illegible]

1. 1/2 [illegible] to [illegible]
[illegible]

A. H. H.

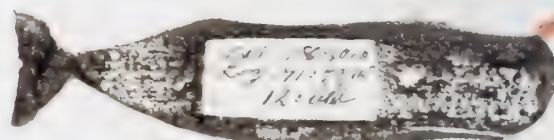
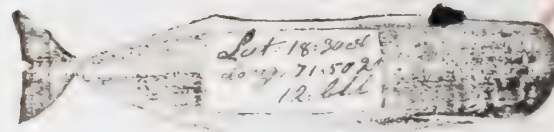
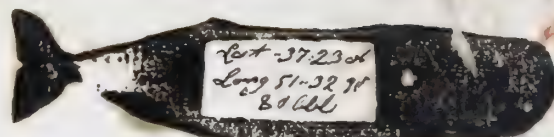
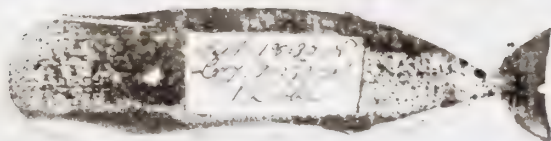
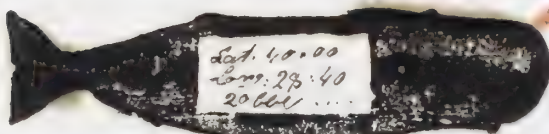
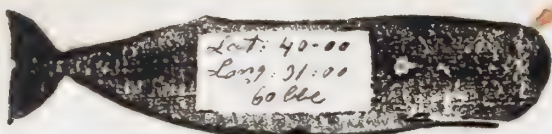
1. 1/2 [illegible] home [illegible] [illegible]

1. 1/2 [illegible] to [illegible]

[illegible] money [illegible]

Let the Specimen be finely powdered &
put into a glass also to, soak during
the night; in the morning to be
drained off & taken by the Patient,
& fill the glass again with water &
to be taken in like manner every
day etc until the Patient feels relief.

Diet, chicken broth; beef in very
small quantity very well soaked
& bread, unripe plantains well boiled
with the heart taken out. avoid liquor
as much as possible & when taken very
weak - keep quiet.



Schooner

Wanlocket

Thimrose

February. 20: 4: 2: 11: 6
 21: " 2: 25: 2
 22: " 3: 49: 8
 23: " 3: 14: 4
 24: " 3: 39: 0
 25: " 4: 03: 8
 26: " 4: 28: 2
 27: " 4: 52: 8
 28: " 5: 17: 4
 29: " 5: 42: 0

Rate of the ~~Chronometer~~ Chronometer
 April: 29: 4: 38: 24: 0
 May: 6: 4: 42: 20: 2

April. 20: 4: 25: 46: 0
 25: 29: 03: 4
 all well

Feb Clothing

- Thick shirts: 114
- Thick Trowsers: 114
- Thin shirts: 11
- Thin Trowsers: 1111
- Gaiters: 1111
- Hose: 1141
- Pots & pans 114 Casks
- Shoes: 11

15
 9
 105

April the 1. Latitude 35-30 or Long 71-14 91
 Brig Vesta. Warner of Philadelphia bound
 to Maracaibo

March			April			May the 16: 1841.		
Pick	South	Equation	Pick	Latitude	Equation	Lat = 32-00		
15	2-01	9-5	1	4-40 12-38	3-55 1-48	Long 74-30	Shoals the	
16	1-37	8-48	2	5-3 12-57	3-37 1-59	Shoals the	Henry	
17	1-13	8-30	3	5-26 13-17	3-19 2-10	Provincetown	150	all
18	00-50	8-12	4	5-48 13-38	3-1 2-20			
19	26	7-54	5	6-11 13-55	2-44 2-30			
20	2	7-36	6	6-34 14-14	2-26 2-39			
21	22	7-18	7	6-56 14-33	2-9 2-48			
22	45	6-59	8	7-19 14-52	1-52 2-56			
23	1-09	6-41	9	7-41	1-35			
24	1-32	6-22	10	8-3	1-18			
25	1-56	6-4	11	8-25	1-2			
26	2-20	5-45	12	8-47	46			
27	2-43	5-27	13	9-9	30			
28	3-6	5-8	14	9-31	14			
29	3-30	4-50	15	9-52	Sub 1			
30	3-53	4-31	16	10-14	16			
31	4-16	4-13	17	10-35	20			
			18	10-56	44			
			19	11-16	58			
			20	11-37	1-11			
			21	11-57	1-24			
			22	12-18	1-36			

Allowee - May 15 - 1856 - 200
 Charles: Allowee - - - - - Advance: one piece of
 George Boston: Advance one piece cotton and 3. lay: 130
 Gack: - - - - - Do 2 pieces cotton - - - - - Do: 140
 John Adams: one piece cotton and 3 - - - - - Do: 140

Clothing left on hand

- 2 short Gackets
- 1 monkey do
- 6 vest
- x 2 short Kersey & Drab & 2 satinett Trowsers
- x 1 Blanket
- 25 Gansey Brooks - -
- x 1 Green Gacket
- 2 Phamkeen Trowsers
- 11 W. stockings
- 7 W. mittens
- 1 Carpenter
- 9 Tan pralin Flats
- 1 white hat
- 4 Black do

First
 Whale

S

H	O	O	O	H	O	O	H	O
257	205	166	166	234	123	28	60	89
177	250	165	166	133	174	28	60	169
250	148	181	182	190	150	28	60	128
155	115	255	167	116	205	28	60	166
157	115	163	188	102	133	28	28	137
167	126	60	172	149	146	28	60	120
158	189	175	180	152	163	28	60	149
188	188	125	189	122	123	28	60	141
182	172	168	183	116	130	60	188	50
145	182	188	182	115	144	28	108	252
238	182	220	166	130	65	28	142	212
144	168	171	160	116	130	28	122	113
213	188	20	157	150	139	28	152	177
200	170	220	140	149	94	28	153	60
242	165	235	180	130	108	60	100	51
174	261	13	159	150	160	28	171	130
242	263	153	176	178	28	28	175	61
246	238	168	225	168	28	28	209	105
3572 =	3365 =	2916	3830	2596 =	2323 =	992	253	3:2490

O	H	O	O	H	O	O	O	O
120	175	138	28	89	125	28	131	28
120	178	147	69	170	89	28	128	101
120	18	110	28	202	210	28	28	95
185	130	88	142	148	180	28	132	206
180	220	50	132	148	147	180	132	170
140	76	28	96	163	148	128	132	175
110	86	45	106	180	140	221	132	2
161	138	63	127	140	214	155	132	2
180	130	60	144	164	48	220	200	240
214	211	50	168	117	130	130	277	156
239	98	28	106	158	214	214	277	217
165	178	28	74	179	102	134	128	28
180	160	28	64	40	113	155	127	28
122	28	28	28	146	28	92	90	162
148	28	61	137	50	210	64	76	130
134	28	20	167	63	181	110	64	28
	28	28	100	116	62	87	17	28
				111	135	82	17	28
				55	141	28	41	28
2318 =	1870 =	1092 =	1746 =	2595 =	2660 =	2701 =	2045 =	1743 = 1796

May: the 20. Bought a Chart: - \$4.00
 March - 25 - 4-16:07:0

6
 Bought one monkey jacket \$15.00

3572
 3365
 2916
 3830
 2590
 2323
 992
 2533
 2490
 2318
 1840
 1092
 1740
 2595
 2660
 2401
 2045
 1943
 1796
 1070
 46063

25063
 238015
 322441
 3454425

60
 25
 800
 1200
 1500

25000

Rears



150
130
110
40
200
170
170
168
28
28

Ship - Carolina

4 Bales of

Wool

June - 11

14 37

22

Hammer Bed Park Screen Spades Iron Pick
 2 1 1 1 1 1 1

Iron hoops in cask

IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII
 IIII IIII IIII IIII IIII

One O'bear

English 35-28 Lbs
 Americans 35-50 Lbs

Ship Attabie

3.45.12-2
 3.45.24.6
 3.46.01.2
 25.4

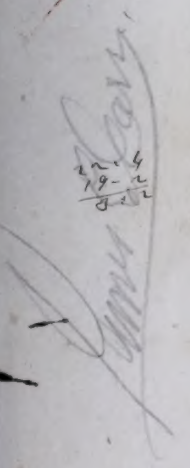
Ship Attabie

Obed S Carr book

Obed S Carr book

English 35-28 Lbs
 Americans







oldenriller

of Jane

Summit of Menages

2 1/4 III

 $2: \frac{3}{4}$ 21

2 1/4 m

3-4

2 $\frac{3}{4}$ +

4 - 1

2. ~~1~~

of Land

Now Sails in the Classroom

 $1\frac{3}{4}$ —

L. 314 H

Phy. Gile sparker

$1\frac{1}{2} +$

3 1

2 1/2 Gallon Stearing sails

4 - 1

Love weaving sail

Love stay sail

Fore top mast standing soil

Love and Prisoner's Rival

File

14/11

153
 120
 35

36
 74

8
 4
 12

Leaf 19.5

Foot 21 feet

PROPERTY OF



Edgartown, Massachusetts

Leaf 19.5

Fore top sail for the schooner
 17 feet Bunt
 19 do Leach
 6 do Reef



